



US009294799B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
Thomas et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** US 9,294,799 B2  
(45) **Date of Patent:** Mar. 22, 2016

(54) **SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR PROVIDING STORAGE OF DATA ON SERVERS IN AN ON-DEMAND MEDIA DELIVERY SYSTEM**

(71) Applicant: **Rovi Guides, Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: **William L. Thomas**, Evergreen, CO (US); **Michael D. Ellis**, Boulder, CO (US); **Kevin B. Easterbrook**, Gilbert, AZ (US); **M. Scott Reichardt**, Tulsa, OK (US); **Robert A. Knee**, Lansdale, PA (US)

(73) Assignee: **Rovi Guides, Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA (US)

(\* ) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/926,640**

(22) Filed: **Oct. 29, 2015**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**  
US 2016/0057476 A1 Feb. 25, 2016

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 14/559,781, filed on Dec. 3, 2014, which is a continuation of application No. 14/048,818, filed on Oct. 8, 2013, now Pat. No. 8,973,069, which is a continuation of application No. (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**  
**H04N 7/173** (2011.01)  
**H04N 21/41** (2011.01)  
(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**  
CPC ..... **H04N 21/4122** (2013.01); **H04N 21/2541** (2013.01); **H04N 21/25875** (2013.01);  
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**  
CPC ..... H04N 7/17318  
USPC ..... 725/30, 87, 91, 97  
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,024,401 A 5/1977 Bernstein et al.  
4,028,733 A 6/1977 Ulicki  
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 731010 B2 3/2001  
AU 733993 B2 5/2001  
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

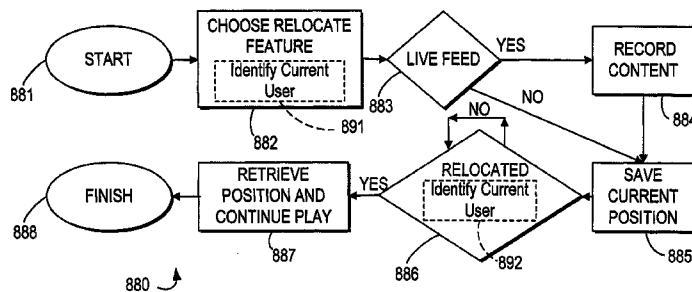
U.S. Appl. No. 09/354,344, filed Jul. 16, 1999, Ellis.  
(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Hunter B Lonsberry  
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Ropes & Gray LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A system and method may be provided that allows users to store, retrieve, and manipulate on-demand media content and data stored on a remote server network in an on-demand media delivery system. More particularly, the system may allow a user to access his or her on-demand media account from user equipment in different locations as long as the current user equipment can communicate with a remote server that stores user-specific information. The system upon user selection may freeze the delivery of on-demand media at a particular point and allow the user to resume the media at a later time from some other network location in system. Users may upload personal images or files to an on-demand delivery server for later retrieval and display. Users may be permitted to assign access rights to the uploaded files.

**28 Claims, 14 Drawing Sheets**



**Related U.S. Application Data**

13/023,842, filed on Feb. 9, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,584,184, which is a continuation of application No. 12/200,593, filed on Aug. 28, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,917,933, which is a continuation of application No. 09/974,646, filed on Oct. 9, 2001, now Pat. No. 7,650,621.

- (60) Provisional application No. 60/270,351, filed on Feb. 21, 2001, provisional application No. 60/252,171, filed on Nov. 20, 2000, provisional application No. 60/239,407, filed on Oct. 11, 2000.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

*H04N 21/6587* (2011.01)  
*H04N 21/4627* (2011.01)  
*H04N 21/254* (2011.01)  
*H04N 21/258* (2011.01)  
*H04N 21/472* (2011.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... *H04N21/4627* (2013.01); *H04N 21/47202* (2013.01); *H04N 21/47217* (2013.01); *H04N 21/6587* (2013.01)

## (56)

**References Cited**

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,079,419 A	3/1978	Siegle et al.	4,625,080 A	11/1986	Scott
4,081,753 A	3/1978	Miller	4,630,108 A	12/1986	Gomersall
4,081,754 A	3/1978	Jackson	4,631,601 A	12/1986	Brugliera et al.
4,103,524 A	8/1978	Mitchell et al.	4,635,121 A	1/1987	Hoffman et al.
4,162,513 A	7/1979	Beyers, Jr. et al.	4,638,424 A	1/1987	Beglin et al.
4,170,782 A	10/1979	Miller	4,641,203 A	2/1987	Miller
4,193,120 A	3/1980	Yello	4,641,205 A	2/1987	Beyers, Jr.
4,206,483 A	6/1980	Nakamura	4,645,873 A	2/1987	Chomet
4,264,924 A	4/1981	Freeman	4,677,501 A	6/1987	Saltzman et al.
4,264,925 A	4/1981	Freeman et al.	4,680,647 A	7/1987	Moriyama
4,267,563 A	5/1981	Sato et al.	4,685,131 A	8/1987	Horne
4,271,532 A	6/1981	Wine	4,689,022 A	8/1987	Peers et al.
4,280,148 A	7/1981	Saxena	4,691,351 A	9/1987	Hayashi et al.
4,287,539 A	9/1981	Bixby et al.	4,694,490 A	9/1987	Harvey et al.
4,300,040 A	11/1981	Gould et al.	4,704,725 A	11/1987	Harvey et al.
4,305,101 A	12/1981	Yarbrough et al.	4,706,121 A	11/1987	Young
4,310,924 A	1/1982	Miyasaka et al.	4,718,107 A	1/1988	Hayes
4,325,081 A	4/1982	Abe et al.	RE32,632 E	3/1988	Atkinson
4,331,974 A	5/1982	Cogswell et al.	4,745,549 A	5/1988	Hashimoto
4,334,242 A	6/1982	Mangold	4,750,036 A	6/1988	Martinez
4,355,415 A	10/1982	George et al.	4,750,213 A	6/1988	Novak
4,367,559 A	1/1983	Tufts	4,751,578 A	6/1988	Reiter et al.
4,375,651 A	3/1983	Templin et al.	4,754,326 A	6/1988	Kram et al.
4,381,522 A	4/1983	Lambert	4,755,883 A	7/1988	Uehira
4,385,210 A	5/1983	Marquiss	4,761,684 A	8/1988	Clark et al.
4,390,901 A	6/1983	Keiser	4,771,375 A	9/1988	Beglin et al.
4,422,105 A	12/1983	Rodesch et al.	4,775,935 A	10/1988	Yourick
4,425,579 A	1/1984	Merrell	4,787,063 A	11/1988	Muguet
4,429,385 A	1/1984	Cichelli et al.	4,802,022 A	1/1989	Harada
4,435,842 A	3/1984	Mayumi et al.	4,829,558 A	5/1989	Welsh
4,449,249 A	5/1984	Price	4,832,373 A	5/1989	Swan
4,475,153 A	10/1984	Kihara et al.	4,837,584 A	6/1989	Sharkey et al.
4,488,179 A	12/1984	Krüger et al.	4,841,132 A	6/1989	Kajitani et al.
4,495,654 A	1/1985	Deiss	4,841,562 A	6/1989	Lem
4,510,623 A	4/1985	Bonneau et al.	4,843,482 A	6/1989	Hegendorfer
4,519,003 A	5/1985	Scholz	4,847,696 A	7/1989	Matsumoto et al.
4,527,194 A	7/1985	Sirazi	4,847,698 A	7/1989	Freeman
4,536,791 A	8/1985	Campbell et al.	4,847,700 A	7/1989	Freeman
4,554,584 A	11/1985	Elam et al.	4,857,999 A	8/1989	Welsh
4,563,710 A	1/1986	Baldwin	4,866,434 A	9/1989	Keenan
4,573,072 A	2/1986	Freeman	4,873,584 A	10/1989	Hashimoto
4,593,414 A	6/1986	Koyanagi	4,879,611 A	11/1989	Fukui et al.
4,598,288 A	7/1986	Yarbrough et al.	4,882,732 A	11/1989	Kaminaga
4,602,279 A	7/1986	Freeman	4,885,579 A	12/1989	Sandbank
4,605,964 A	8/1986	Chard	4,890,321 A	12/1989	Seth-Smith et al.
4,605,973 A	8/1986	Von Kohorn	4,890,713 A	1/1990	Pagano
4,621,259 A	11/1986	Schepers et al.	4,894,789 A	1/1990	Yee
			4,899,370 A	2/1990	Kameo et al.
			4,908,707 A	3/1990	Kinghorn
			4,908,713 A	3/1990	Levine
			4,920,432 A	4/1990	Eggers et al.
			4,930,158 A	5/1990	Vogel
			4,930,160 A	5/1990	Vogel
			4,937,806 A	6/1990	Babson et al.
			4,945,563 A	7/1990	Horton et al.
			4,947,244 A	8/1990	Fenwick et al.
			4,949,187 A	8/1990	Cohen
			4,959,719 A	9/1990	Strubbe et al.
			4,959,720 A	9/1990	Duffield et al.
			4,963,994 A	10/1990	Levine
			4,963,995 A	10/1990	Lang
			4,965,825 A	10/1990	Harvey et al.
			4,977,455 A	12/1990	Young
			4,985,887 A	1/1991	Mizuhara et al.
			4,991,012 A	2/1991	Yoshino
			4,994,908 A	2/1991	Kuban et al.
			4,996,642 A	2/1991	Hey
			5,001,554 A	3/1991	Johnson et al.
			5,012,409 A	4/1991	Fletcher et al.
			5,014,125 A	5/1991	Pocock et al.
			5,016,273 A	5/1991	Hoff
			5,027,400 A	6/1991	Baji et al.
			5,036,314 A	7/1991	Barillari et al.
			5,038,211 A	8/1991	Hallenbeck
			5,046,092 A	9/1991	Walker et al.
			5,047,867 A	9/1991	Strubbe et al.
			5,053,948 A	10/1991	DeClute et al.
			5,057,932 A	10/1991	Lang
			5,058,160 A	10/1991	Banker et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,068,733 A	11/1991	Bennett	5,319,445 A	6/1994	Fitts
5,075,771 A	12/1991	Hashimoto	5,323,234 A	6/1994	Kawasaki
5,085,385 A	2/1992	Breitenstein	5,323,240 A	6/1994	Amano et al.
5,089,885 A	2/1992	Clark	5,325,183 A	6/1994	Rhee
5,090,049 A	2/1992	Chen	5,325,238 A	6/1994	Stebbins et al.
5,099,319 A	3/1992	Esch et al.	5,325,423 A	6/1994	Lewis
5,105,184 A	4/1992	Pirani et al.	5,329,379 A	7/1994	Rodriguez et al.
5,109,279 A	4/1992	Ando	5,335,079 A	8/1994	Yuen et al.
5,109,414 A	4/1992	Harvey et al.	5,335,277 A	8/1994	Harvey et al.
5,111,296 A	5/1992	Duffield et al.	5,339,393 A	8/1994	Duffy et al.
5,113,259 A	5/1992	Romesburg et al.	5,339,434 A	8/1994	Rusis
5,119,188 A	6/1992	McCalley et al.	5,341,350 A	8/1994	Frank et al.
5,119,577 A	6/1992	Lilly	5,345,430 A	9/1994	Moe
5,121,476 A	6/1992	Yee	5,346,326 A	9/1994	Bienvenu
5,123,046 A	6/1992	Levine	5,347,632 A	9/1994	Filepp et al.
5,126,851 A	6/1992	Yoshimura et al.	5,351,075 A	9/1994	Herz et al.
5,132,992 A	7/1992	Yurt et al.	5,353,121 A	10/1994	Young et al.
5,134,649 A	7/1992	Gutzmer	5,355,162 A	10/1994	Yazolino et al.
5,134,719 A	7/1992	Mankovitz	5,355,302 A	10/1994	Martin et al.
5,151,789 A	9/1992	Young	5,357,276 A	10/1994	Banker et al.
5,152,012 A	9/1992	Schwob	5,359,367 A	10/1994	Stockill
5,155,591 A	10/1992	Wachob	5,371,551 A	12/1994	Logan et al.
5,168,353 A	12/1992	Walker et al.	5,373,288 A	12/1994	Blahut
5,168,372 A	12/1992	Sweetser	5,374,951 A	12/1994	Welsh
5,170,388 A	12/1992	Endoh	5,377,317 A	12/1994	Bates et al.
5,172,413 A	12/1992	Bradley et al.	5,382,970 A	1/1995	Kiefl
5,179,439 A	1/1993	Hashimoto	5,382,983 A	1/1995	Kwoh et al.
5,187,589 A	2/1993	Kono et al.	5,386,493 A	1/1995	Degen et al.
5,189,608 A	2/1993	Lyons et al.	5,390,027 A	2/1995	Henmi et al.
5,189,630 A	2/1993	Barstow et al.	5,392,983 A	2/1995	Clarke-Bolling et al.
5,191,423 A	3/1993	Yoshida	5,396,546 A	3/1995	Remillard
5,195,092 A	3/1993	Wilson et al.	5,398,074 A	3/1995	Duffield et al.
5,195,134 A	3/1993	Inoue	5,398,138 A	3/1995	Tomita
5,200,822 A	4/1993	Bronfin et al.	5,400,402 A	3/1995	Garfinkle
5,202,915 A	4/1993	Nishii	5,404,393 A	4/1995	Remillard
5,210,611 A	5/1993	Yee et al.	5,404,567 A	4/1995	DePietro et al.
5,212,553 A	5/1993	Maruoka	5,410,326 A	4/1995	Goldstein
5,216,228 A	6/1993	Hashimoto	5,410,343 A	4/1995	Coddington et al.
5,220,420 A	6/1993	Hoarty et al.	5,410,344 A	4/1995	Graves et al.
5,223,924 A	6/1993	Strubbe	5,410,367 A	4/1995	Zahavi et al.
5,225,902 A	7/1993	McMullan, Jr.	5,412,720 A	4/1995	Hoarty
5,227,874 A	7/1993	Von Kohorn	5,414,569 A	5/1995	Sekiguchi et al.
5,228,077 A	7/1993	Darbee	5,414,756 A	5/1995	Levine
5,231,493 A	7/1993	Apitz	5,416,508 A	5/1995	Sakuma et al.
5,231,494 A	7/1993	Wachob	5,418,622 A	5/1995	Takeuchi
5,231,543 A	7/1993	Kubota et al.	5,426,699 A	6/1995	Wunderlich et al.
RE34,340 E	8/1993	Freeman	5,432,561 A	7/1995	Strubbe
5,233,423 A	8/1993	Jernigan et al.	5,434,626 A	7/1995	Hayashi et al.
5,233,654 A	8/1993	Harvey et al.	5,434,678 A	7/1995	Abecassis
5,241,428 A	8/1993	Goldwasser et al.	5,438,355 A	8/1995	Palmer
5,247,364 A	9/1993	Banker et al.	5,440,678 A	8/1995	Eisen et al.
5,247,575 A	9/1993	Sprague et al.	5,442,389 A	8/1995	Blahut et al.
5,249,043 A	9/1993	Grandmougin et al.	5,442,390 A	8/1995	Hooper et al.
5,251,921 A	10/1993	Daniels	5,444,499 A	8/1995	Saitoh
5,253,066 A	10/1993	Vogel	5,446,488 A	8/1995	Vogel
5,253,275 A	10/1993	Yurt et al.	5,446,919 A	8/1995	Wilkins
5,260,778 A	11/1993	Kauffman et al.	5,450,135 A	9/1995	Schick
5,262,860 A	11/1993	Fitzpatrick et al.	5,452,012 A	9/1995	Saitoh
5,280,392 A	1/1994	Koo	5,453,779 A	9/1995	Dan et al.
5,283,560 A	2/1994	Bartlett	5,455,570 A	10/1995	Cook et al.
5,283,639 A	2/1994	Esch et al.	5,457,478 A	10/1995	Frank
5,283,819 A	2/1994	Glick et al.	5,459,522 A	10/1995	Pint
5,285,284 A	2/1994	Takashima et al.	5,461,415 A	10/1995	Wolf et al.
5,291,554 A	3/1994	Morales	5,465,113 A	11/1995	Gilboy
5,293,357 A	3/1994	Hallenbeck	5,465,385 A	11/1995	Ohga et al.
5,296,931 A	3/1994	Na	5,467,264 A	11/1995	Rauch et al.
5,297,204 A	3/1994	Levine	5,469,206 A	11/1995	Strubbe et al.
5,299,006 A	3/1994	Kim et al.	5,474,000 A	12/1995	Mizuno et al.
5,301,028 A	4/1994	Banker et al.	5,475,835 A	12/1995	Hickey
5,301,270 A	4/1994	Steinberg et al.	5,477,262 A	12/1995	Banker et al.
5,307,173 A	4/1994	Yuen et al.	5,477,263 A	12/1995	O'Callaghan et al.
5,311,423 A	5/1994	Clark	5,479,266 A	12/1995	Young et al.
5,315,452 A	5/1994	Hong	5,479,268 A	12/1995	Young et al.
5,317,403 A	5/1994	Keenan	5,479,302 A	12/1995	Haines
5,317,730 A	5/1994	Moore et al.	5,479,497 A	12/1995	Kovarik
			5,481,296 A	1/1996	Cragun et al.
			5,481,312 A	1/1996	Cash et al.
			5,483,278 A	1/1996	Strubbe et al.
			5,485,197 A	1/1996	Hoarty

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,485,219 A	1/1996	Woo	5,574,965 A	11/1996	Welmer
5,485,221 A	1/1996	Banker et al.	5,576,755 A	11/1996	Davis et al.
5,485,518 A	1/1996	Hunter et al.	5,576,951 A	11/1996	Lockwood
5,488,409 A	1/1996	Yuen et al.	5,579,239 A	11/1996	Freeman et al.
5,491,820 A	2/1996	Belove et al.	5,581,479 A	12/1996	McLaughlin et al.
5,497,420 A	3/1996	Garneau et al.	5,581,614 A	12/1996	Ng et al.
5,502,504 A	3/1996	Marshall et al.	5,583,560 A	12/1996	Florin et al.
5,506,932 A	4/1996	Holmes et al.	5,583,561 A	12/1996	Baker et al.
5,508,815 A	4/1996	Levine	5,583,563 A	12/1996	Wanderscheid et al.
5,512,934 A	4/1996	Kochanski	5,583,566 A	12/1996	Kanno et al.
5,515,098 A	5/1996	Carles	5,583,576 A	12/1996	Perlman et al.
5,515,106 A	5/1996	Chaney et al.	5,583,653 A	12/1996	Timmermans
5,515,511 A	5/1996	Nguyen et al.	5,583,763 A	12/1996	Atcheson et al.
5,517,254 A	5/1996	Monta et al.	5,585,838 A	12/1996	Lawler et al.
5,517,256 A	5/1996	Hashimoto	5,585,858 A	12/1996	Harper et al.
5,517,257 A	5/1996	Dunn et al.	5,585,865 A	12/1996	Amano et al.
5,517,321 A	5/1996	Yoshida	5,585,866 A	12/1996	Miller et al.
5,517,605 A	5/1996	Wolf	5,586,264 A	12/1996	Belknap et al.
5,521,631 A	5/1996	Budow et al.	5,589,874 A	12/1996	Buchin
5,521,712 A	5/1996	Oguro	5,589,892 A	12/1996	Knee et al.
5,523,794 A	6/1996	Mankovitz et al.	5,589,945 A	12/1996	Abecassis
5,523,796 A	6/1996	Marshall et al.	5,592,482 A	1/1997	Abraham
5,524,195 A	6/1996	Clanton, III et al.	5,592,551 A	1/1997	Lett et al.
5,524,271 A	6/1996	Hollmann et al.	5,592,571 A	1/1997	Peters
5,524,272 A	6/1996	Podowski et al.	5,594,490 A	1/1997	Dawson et al.
5,526,034 A	6/1996	Hoarty et al.	5,594,491 A	1/1997	Hodge et al.
5,526,257 A	6/1996	Lerner	5,594,509 A	1/1997	Florin et al.
5,528,304 A	6/1996	Cherrick et al.	5,594,661 A	1/1997	Bruner et al.
5,528,513 A	6/1996	Vaitzblit et al.	5,594,779 A	1/1997	Goodman
5,530,754 A	6/1996	Garfinkle	5,595,865 A	1/1997	Possanza et al.
5,532,754 A	7/1996	Young et al.	5,596,361 A	1/1997	Martinez
5,532,773 A	7/1996	Shaw et al.	5,596,373 A	1/1997	White et al.
5,534,911 A	7/1996	Levitan	5,596,705 A	1/1997	Reimer et al.
5,537,141 A	7/1996	Harper et al.	5,598,523 A	1/1997	Fujita
5,539,449 A	7/1996	Blahut et al.	5,600,364 A	2/1997	Hendricks et al.
5,539,822 A	7/1996	Lett	5,600,365 A	2/1997	Kondo et al.
5,539,880 A	7/1996	Lakhani	5,600,573 A	2/1997	Hendricks et al.
5,541,638 A	7/1996	Story	5,602,582 A	2/1997	Wanderscheid et al.
5,541,662 A	7/1996	Adams et al.	5,606,374 A	2/1997	Bertram
5,541,738 A	7/1996	Mankovitz	5,606,642 A	2/1997	Stautner et al.
5,543,852 A	8/1996	Yuen et al.	5,606,726 A	2/1997	Yoshinobu
5,543,856 A	8/1996	Rosser et al.	5,608,448 A	3/1997	Smoral et al.
5,543,929 A	8/1996	Mankovitz et al.	5,610,653 A	3/1997	Abecassis
5,543,933 A	8/1996	Kang et al.	5,614,940 A	3/1997	Cobbley et al.
5,544,321 A	8/1996	Theimer et al.	5,616,876 A	4/1997	Cluts
5,548,338 A	8/1996	Ellis et al.	5,617,526 A	4/1997	Oran et al.
5,548,345 A	8/1996	Brian et al.	5,617,565 A	4/1997	Augenbraun et al.
5,550,575 A	8/1996	West et al.	5,619,247 A	4/1997	Russo
5,550,576 A	8/1996	Klosterman	5,619,249 A	4/1997	Billock et al.
5,550,578 A	8/1996	Hoarty et al.	5,619,274 A	4/1997	Roop et al.
5,550,825 A	8/1996	McMullan, Jr. et al.	5,619,335 A	4/1997	Tsinberg et al.
5,550,863 A	8/1996	Yurt et al.	5,619,570 A	4/1997	Tsutsui
5,552,833 A	9/1996	Henmi et al.	5,621,456 A	4/1997	Florin et al.
5,553,123 A	9/1996	Chan et al.	5,621,579 A	4/1997	Yuen
5,553,221 A	9/1996	Reimer et al.	5,623,613 A	4/1997	Rowe et al.
5,557,338 A	9/1996	Maze et al.	5,625,406 A	4/1997	Newberry et al.
5,557,422 A	9/1996	Nishigaki et al.	5,625,464 A	4/1997	Compont et al.
5,557,721 A	9/1996	Fite et al.	5,625,678 A	4/1997	Blomfield-Brown
5,557,724 A	9/1996	Sampat et al.	5,625,693 A	4/1997	Rohatgi et al.
5,558,339 A	9/1996	Perlman	5,629,733 A	5/1997	Youman et al.
5,559,548 A	9/1996	Davis et al.	5,629,867 A	5/1997	Goldman
5,559,549 A	9/1996	Hendricks et al.	5,629,980 A	5/1997	Stefik et al.
5,559,550 A	9/1996	Mankovitz	5,630,060 A	5/1997	Tang et al.
5,561,709 A	10/1996	Remillard	5,630,067 A	5/1997	Kindell et al.
5,563,665 A	10/1996	Chang	5,630,119 A	5/1997	Aristides et al.
5,565,922 A	10/1996	Krause	5,631,995 A	5/1997	Weissensteiner et al.
5,568,272 A	10/1996	Levine	5,632,007 A	5/1997	Freeman
5,568,614 A	10/1996	Mendelson et al.	5,634,051 A	5/1997	Thomson
5,570,295 A	10/1996	Isenberg et al.	5,635,978 A	6/1997	Alten et al.
5,570,415 A	10/1996	Stretton et al.	5,635,979 A	6/1997	Kostreski et al.
5,571,282 A	11/1996	Earle	5,635,987 A	6/1997	Park et al.
5,572,332 A	11/1996	Shin	5,635,989 A	6/1997	Rothmuller
5,572,442 A	11/1996	Schulhof et al.	5,636,346 A	6/1997	Saxe
5,574,778 A	11/1996	Ely et al.	5,640,484 A	6/1997	Mankovitz
5,574,962 A	11/1996	Fardeau et al.	5,646,603 A	7/1997	Nagata et al.
			5,646,796 A	7/1997	Kimura et al.
			5,648,813 A	7/1997	Tanigawa et al.
			5,648,824 A	7/1997	Dunn et al.
			5,650,826 A	7/1997	Eitz

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,650,831 A	7/1997	Farwell	5,722,041 A	2/1998	Freadman
5,651,129 A	7/1997	Yokote et al.	5,724,091 A	3/1998	Freeman et al.
5,652,613 A	7/1997	Lazarus et al.	5,724,103 A	3/1998	Batchelor
5,652,615 A	7/1997	Bryant et al.	5,724,203 A	3/1998	Kwoh et al.
5,654,747 A	8/1997	Ottesen et al.	5,724,521 A	3/1998	Dedrick
5,654,748 A	8/1997	Matthews, III	5,724,525 A	3/1998	Beyers, II et al.
5,654,886 A	8/1997	Zereski, Jr. et al.	5,724,546 A	3/1998	Tsutsui et al.
5,655,214 A	8/1997	Mullett et al.	5,724,567 A	3/1998	Rose et al.
5,657,072 A	8/1997	Aristides et al.	5,726,702 A	3/1998	Hamaguchi et al.
5,657,091 A	8/1997	Bertram	5,727,060 A	3/1998	Young
5,657,414 A	8/1997	Lett et al.	5,729,741 A	3/1998	Liaguno et al.
5,659,350 A	8/1997	Hendricks et al.	5,731,844 A	3/1998	Rauch et al.
5,659,366 A	8/1997	Kerman	5,732,216 A	3/1998	Logan et al.
5,659,367 A	8/1997	Yuen	5,734,119 A	3/1998	France et al.
5,659,742 A	8/1997	Beattie et al.	5,734,431 A	3/1998	Dachiku et al.
5,661,516 A	8/1997	Carles	5,734,720 A	3/1998	Salganicoff
5,661,517 A	8/1997	Budow et al.	5,734,853 A	3/1998	Hendricks et al.
5,663,757 A	9/1997	Morales	5,734,886 A	3/1998	Grosse et al.
5,666,293 A	9/1997	Metz et al.	5,734,893 A	3/1998	Li et al.
5,666,498 A	9/1997	Amro	5,737,028 A	4/1998	Bertram et al.
5,666,645 A	9/1997	Thomas et al.	5,737,552 A	4/1998	Lavallee et al.
5,671,276 A	9/1997	Eyer et al.	5,740,231 A	4/1998	Cohn et al.
5,671,277 A	9/1997	Ikenoue et al.	5,740,388 A	4/1998	Hunt
5,671,377 A	9/1997	Bleidt et al.	5,740,549 A	4/1998	Reilly et al.
5,671,411 A	9/1997	Watts et al.	5,742,443 A	4/1998	Tsao et al.
5,671,607 A	9/1997	Clemens et al.	5,742,816 A	4/1998	Barr et al.
5,675,390 A	10/1997	Schindler et al.	5,742,905 A	4/1998	Pepe et al.
5,675,734 A	10/1997	Hair	5,745,710 A	4/1998	Clanton, III et al.
5,675,743 A	10/1997	Mavity	5,748,191 A	5/1998	Rozak et al.
5,675,752 A	10/1997	Scott et al.	5,748,716 A	5/1998	Levine
5,677,708 A	10/1997	Matthews, III et al.	5,748,732 A	5/1998	Le Berre et al.
5,677,981 A	10/1997	Kato et al.	5,749,043 A	5/1998	Worthy
5,678,041 A	10/1997	Baker et al.	5,749,081 A	5/1998	Whiteis
5,682,195 A	10/1997	Hendricks et al.	5,751,282 A	5/1998	Girard et al.
5,682,206 A	10/1997	Wehmeyer et al.	5,751,286 A	5/1998	Barber et al.
5,682,525 A	10/1997	Bouve et al.	5,751,672 A	5/1998	Yankowski
5,684,511 A	11/1997	Westerink et al.	5,751,883 A	5/1998	Ottesen et al.
5,684,525 A	11/1997	Klosterman	5,752,159 A	5/1998	Faust et al.
5,686,954 A	11/1997	Yoshinobu et al.	5,752,160 A	5/1998	Dunn
5,687,331 A	11/1997	Volk et al.	5,752,246 A	5/1998	Rogers et al.
5,689,648 A	11/1997	Diaz et al.	5,754,771 A	5/1998	Epperson et al.
5,689,663 A	11/1997	Williams	5,754,938 A	5/1998	Herz et al.
5,689,666 A	11/1997	Berquist et al.	5,754,939 A	5/1998	Herz et al.
5,691,476 A	11/1997	Madaras	5,757,415 A	5/1998	Asamizuya et al.
5,692,213 A	11/1997	Goldberg et al.	5,757,417 A	5/1998	Aras et al.
5,692,214 A	11/1997	Levine	5,758,257 A	5/1998	Herz et al.
5,692,335 A	12/1997	Magnuson	5,758,258 A	5/1998	Shoff et al.
5,694,163 A	12/1997	Harrison	5,758,259 A	5/1998	Lawler
5,694,176 A	12/1997	Bruette et al.	5,760,767 A	6/1998	Shore et al.
5,694,381 A	12/1997	Sako	5,760,821 A	6/1998	Ellis et al.
5,696,695 A	12/1997	Ehlers et al.	5,761,372 A	6/1998	Yoshinobu et al.
5,696,765 A	12/1997	Safadi	5,761,417 A	6/1998	Henley et al.
5,696,824 A	12/1997	Walsh	5,761,601 A	6/1998	Nemirofsky et al.
5,696,869 A	12/1997	Abecassis	5,761,606 A	6/1998	Wolzien
5,696,905 A	12/1997	Reimer et al.	5,761,607 A	6/1998	Gudesen et al.
5,699,052 A	12/1997	Miyahara	5,761,662 A	6/1998	Dasan
5,699,107 A	12/1997	Lawler et al.	5,764,281 A	6/1998	Seo
5,699,125 A	12/1997	Rzeszewski et al.	5,767,896 A	6/1998	Nemirofsky
5,699,528 A	12/1997	Hogan	5,768,528 A	6/1998	Stumm
5,701,383 A	12/1997	Russo et al.	5,771,275 A	6/1998	Brunner et al.
5,703,604 A	12/1997	McCutchen	5,771,354 A	6/1998	Crawford
5,708,478 A	1/1998	Tognazzini	5,774,170 A	6/1998	Hite et al.
5,708,767 A	1/1998	Yeo et al.	5,774,357 A	6/1998	Hoffberg et al.
5,708,780 A	1/1998	Levergood et al.	5,774,534 A	6/1998	Mayer
5,708,845 A	1/1998	Wistendahl et al.	5,774,539 A	6/1998	Maass et al.
5,708,961 A	1/1998	Hylton et al.	5,774,664 A	6/1998	Hidary et al.
5,710,601 A	1/1998	Marshall et al.	5,774,666 A	6/1998	Portuesi
5,710,605 A	1/1998	Nelson	5,774,859 A	6/1998	Houser et al.
5,710,815 A	1/1998	Ming et al.	5,778,181 A	7/1998	Hidary et al.
5,710,884 A	1/1998	Dedrick	5,778,182 A	7/1998	Cathey et al.
5,715,020 A	2/1998	Kuroiwa et al.	5,778,187 A	7/1998	Monteiro et al.
5,717,452 A	2/1998	Janin et al.	5,778,367 A	7/1998	Wesinger, Jr. et al.
5,717,923 A	2/1998	Dedrick	5,781,226 A	7/1998	Sheehan
5,721,815 A	2/1998	Ottesen et al.	5,781,227 A	7/1998	Goode et al.
5,721,829 A	2/1998	Dunn et al.	5,781,228 A	7/1998	Sposato
			5,781,246 A	7/1998	Alten et al.
			5,781,734 A	7/1998	Ohno et al.
			5,787,259 A	7/1998	Haroun et al.
			5,788,507 A	8/1998	Redford et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,790,176 A	8/1998	Craig	RE35,954 E	11/1998	Levine
5,790,198 A	8/1998	Roop et al.	5,830,068 A	11/1998	Brenner et al.
5,790,201 A	8/1998	Antos	5,831,664 A	11/1998	Wharton et al.
5,790,202 A	8/1998	Kummer et al.	5,832,223 A	11/1998	Hara et al.
5,790,423 A	8/1998	Lau et al.	5,832,287 A	11/1998	Atalla
5,790,426 A	8/1998	Robinson	5,833,468 A	11/1998	Guy et al.
5,790,753 A	8/1998	Krishnamoorthy et al.	5,835,126 A	11/1998	Lewis
5,790,835 A	8/1998	Case et al.	5,835,717 A	11/1998	Karlton et al.
5,790,935 A	8/1998	Payton	5,838,314 A	11/1998	Neel et al.
5,790,952 A	8/1998	Seazholtz et al.	5,838,319 A	11/1998	Guzak et al.
5,793,366 A	8/1998	Mano et al.	5,838,383 A	11/1998	Chimoto et al.
5,793,409 A	8/1998	Tetsumura	5,841,979 A	11/1998	Schulhof et al.
5,793,412 A	8/1998	Asamizuya	5,842,010 A	11/1998	Jain et al.
5,793,438 A	8/1998	Bedard	5,842,199 A	11/1998	Miller et al.
5,793,964 A	8/1998	Rogers et al.	5,844,552 A	12/1998	Gaughan et al.
5,793,971 A	8/1998	Fujita et al.	5,844,620 A	12/1998	Coleman et al.
5,793,972 A	8/1998	Shane et al.	5,848,396 A	12/1998	Gerace
5,794,217 A	8/1998	Allen	5,850,218 A	12/1998	LaJoie et al.
5,796,829 A	8/1998	Newby et al.	5,851,149 A	12/1998	Xidos et al.
5,796,952 A	8/1998	Davis et al.	5,852,437 A	12/1998	Wugofski et al.
5,798,785 A	8/1998	Hendricks et al.	5,861,881 A	1/1999	Freeman et al.
5,798,921 A	8/1998	Johnson et al.	5,861,906 A	1/1999	Dunn et al.
5,801,747 A	9/1998	Bedard	5,862,292 A	1/1999	Kubota et al.
5,801,785 A	9/1998	Crump et al.	5,864,704 A	1/1999	Battle et al.
5,801,787 A	9/1998	Schein et al.	5,864,823 A	1/1999	Levitan
5,802,284 A	9/1998	Karlton et al.	5,867,223 A	2/1999	Schindler et al.
5,805,154 A	9/1998	Brown	5,867,226 A	2/1999	Wehmeyer et al.
5,805,155 A	9/1998	Allibhoy et al.	5,867,227 A	2/1999	Yamaguchi
5,805,167 A	9/1998	van Cruyningen	5,867,233 A	2/1999	Tanaka et al.
5,805,204 A	9/1998	Thompson et al.	5,867,799 A	2/1999	Lang et al.
5,805,763 A	9/1998	Lawler et al.	5,870,543 A	2/1999	Ronning
5,805,804 A	9/1998	Laursen et al.	5,870,754 A	2/1999	Dimitrova et al.
5,805,806 A	9/1998	McArthur	5,872,588 A	2/1999	Aras et al.
5,806,191 A	9/1998	Yokoyama et al.	5,873,660 A	2/1999	Walsh et al.
5,808,608 A	9/1998	Young et al.	5,874,985 A	2/1999	Matthews, III
5,808,628 A	9/1998	Hinson et al.	5,875,108 A	2/1999	Hoffberg et al.
5,808,662 A	9/1998	Kinney et al.	5,877,906 A	3/1999	Nagasawa et al.
5,808,694 A	9/1998	Usui et al.	5,878,222 A	3/1999	Harrison
5,809,204 A	9/1998	Young et al.	5,880,720 A	3/1999	Iwafune et al.
5,809,214 A	9/1998	Nureki et al.	5,880,768 A	3/1999	Lemmons et al.
5,809,242 A	9/1998	Shaw et al.	5,881,245 A	3/1999	Thompson
5,809,246 A	9/1998	Goldman	5,883,621 A	3/1999	Iwamura
5,809,471 A	9/1998	Brodsky	5,883,677 A	3/1999	Hofmann
5,812,123 A	9/1998	Rowe et al.	5,884,028 A	3/1999	Kindell et al.
5,812,124 A	9/1998	Eick et al.	5,884,056 A	3/1999	Steele
5,812,134 A	9/1998	Pooser et al.	5,884,141 A *	3/1999	Inoue ..... H04N 5/44 715/719
5,812,205 A	9/1998	Milnes et al.	5,884,298 A	3/1999	Smith, II et al.
5,812,763 A	9/1998	Teng	5,886,691 A	3/1999	Furuya et al.
5,812,930 A	9/1998	Zavrel	5,886,707 A	3/1999	Berg
5,812,931 A	9/1998	Yuen	5,886,731 A	3/1999	Ebisawa
5,812,937 A	9/1998	Takahisa et al.	5,886,732 A	3/1999	Humpleman
5,813,009 A	9/1998	Johnson et al.	5,886,742 A	3/1999	Hibi et al.
5,815,145 A	9/1998	Matthews, III	5,887,243 A	3/1999	Harvey et al.
5,815,146 A	9/1998	Youden et al.	5,889,950 A	3/1999	Kuzma
5,815,297 A	9/1998	Ciciora	5,890,138 A	3/1999	Godin et al.
5,815,662 A	9/1998	Ong	5,892,535 A	4/1999	Allen et al.
5,815,671 A	9/1998	Morrison	5,892,536 A	4/1999	Logan et al.
5,818,438 A	10/1998	Howe et al.	5,892,767 A	4/1999	Bell et al.
5,818,439 A	10/1998	Nagasaka et al.	5,892,915 A	4/1999	Duso et al.
5,818,441 A	10/1998	Throckmorton et al.	5,894,589 A	4/1999	Reber et al.
5,818,511 A	10/1998	Farry et al.	5,895,474 A	4/1999	Maarek et al.
5,818,935 A	10/1998	Maa	5,896,414 A	4/1999	Meyer et al.
5,819,019 A	10/1998	Nelson	5,898,441 A	4/1999	Flurry
5,819,156 A	10/1998	Belmont	5,898,456 A	4/1999	Wahl
5,819,160 A	10/1998	Foladare et al.	5,899,576 A	5/1999	Fukuzawa
5,819,284 A	10/1998	Farber et al.	5,899,582 A	5/1999	DuLac
5,819,285 A	10/1998	Damico et al.	5,899,920 A	5/1999	DeSatnick et al.
5,822,123 A	10/1998	Davis et al.	5,900,867 A	5/1999	Schindler et al.
5,822,530 A	10/1998	Brown	5,900,904 A	5/1999	Okada et al.
5,822,606 A	10/1998	Morton	5,900,905 A	5/1999	Shoff et al.
5,825,407 A	10/1998	Cowe et al.	5,901,366 A	5/1999	Nakano et al.
5,828,419 A	10/1998	Bruette et al.	5,903,234 A	5/1999	Kimura
5,828,420 A	10/1998	Marshall et al.	5,903,263 A	5/1999	Emura
5,828,839 A	10/1998	Moncreiff	5,903,264 A	5/1999	Moeller et al.
5,828,945 A	10/1998	Klosterman	5,903,314 A	5/1999	Nijijima et al.
			5,903,454 A	5/1999	Hoffberg et al.
			5,903,545 A	5/1999	Sabourin et al.
			5,903,723 A	5/1999	Beck et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,903,816 A	5/1999	Broadwin et al.	5,957,695 A	9/1999	Redford et al.
5,903,892 A	5/1999	Hoffert et al.	5,959,592 A	9/1999	Petruzzelli
5,905,522 A	5/1999	Lawler	5,959,659 A	9/1999	Dokic
5,905,847 A	5/1999	Kobayashi et al.	5,959,688 A	9/1999	Schein et al.
5,905,865 A	5/1999	Palmer et al.	5,960,411 A	9/1999	Hartman et al.
5,907,322 A	5/1999	Kelly et al.	5,961,603 A	10/1999	Kunkel et al.
5,907,323 A	5/1999	Lawler et al.	5,963,202 A	10/1999	Polish
5,907,366 A	5/1999	Farmer et al.	5,963,264 A	10/1999	Jackson
5,909,212 A	6/1999	Nishina et al.	5,963,645 A	10/1999	Kigawa et al.
5,909,638 A	6/1999	Allen	5,964,455 A	10/1999	Catanzarite et al.
5,911,046 A	6/1999	Amano	5,966,187 A	10/1999	Do
5,911,139 A	6/1999	Jain et al.	5,969,283 A	10/1999	Looney et al.
5,912,664 A	6/1999	Eick et al.	5,969,714 A	10/1999	Butcher
5,913,039 A	6/1999	Nakamura et al.	5,969,748 A	10/1999	Casement et al.
5,914,712 A	6/1999	Sartain et al.	5,970,473 A	10/1999	Gerszberg et al.
5,914,746 A	6/1999	Matthews, III et al.	5,970,486 A	10/1999	Yoshida et al.
5,914,941 A	6/1999	Janky	5,973,680 A	10/1999	Ueda
5,915,026 A	6/1999	Mankovitz	5,973,683 A	10/1999	Cragun et al.
5,915,068 A	6/1999	Levine	5,973,722 A	10/1999	Wakai et al.
5,915,090 A	6/1999	Joseph et al.	5,974,217 A	10/1999	Haraguchi
5,915,094 A	6/1999	Kouloheris et al.	5,974,222 A	10/1999	Yuen et al.
5,915,250 A	6/1999	Jain et al.	5,977,963 A	11/1999	Gaughan et al.
5,916,303 A	6/1999	Scott	5,977,964 A	11/1999	Williams et al.
5,917,405 A	6/1999	Joao	5,978,567 A	11/1999	Rebane et al.
5,917,481 A	6/1999	Rzeszewski et al.	5,978,843 A	11/1999	Wu et al.
5,917,538 A	6/1999	Asamizuya	5,982,411 A	11/1999	Eyer et al.
5,917,830 A	6/1999	Chen et al.	5,983,236 A	11/1999	Yager et al.
5,917,835 A	6/1999	Barrett et al.	5,986,650 A	11/1999	Ellis et al.
5,918,014 A	6/1999	Robinson	5,987,213 A	11/1999	Mankovitz et al.
5,918,213 A	6/1999	Bernard et al.	5,987,454 A	11/1999	Hobbs
5,920,700 A	7/1999	Gordon et al.	5,987,509 A	11/1999	Portuesi
5,920,702 A	7/1999	Bleidt et al.	5,987,621 A	11/1999	Duso et al.
5,920,800 A	7/1999	Schafer	5,988,078 A	11/1999	Levine
5,920,842 A	7/1999	Cooper et al.	5,990,881 A	11/1999	Inoue et al.
5,922,045 A	7/1999	Hanson	5,990,884 A	11/1999	Douma et al.
5,922,048 A	7/1999	Emura	5,990,885 A	11/1999	Gopinath
5,923,361 A	7/1999	Sutton, Jr.	5,990,890 A	11/1999	Etheredge
5,923,848 A	7/1999	Goodhand et al.	5,990,927 A	11/1999	Hendricks et al.
5,926,204 A	7/1999	Mayer	5,991,498 A	11/1999	Young
5,926,205 A	7/1999	Krause et al.	5,991,735 A	11/1999	Gerace
5,926,624 A	7/1999	Katz et al.	5,991,799 A	11/1999	Yen et al.
5,928,327 A	7/1999	Wang et al.	5,991,832 A	11/1999	Sato et al.
5,929,849 A	7/1999	Kikinis	5,995,155 A	11/1999	Schindler et al.
5,929,850 A	7/1999	Broadwin et al.	5,999,688 A	12/1999	Iggulden et al.
5,929,932 A	7/1999	Otsuki et al.	5,999,970 A	12/1999	Krisbergh et al.
5,930,473 A	7/1999	Teng et al.	6,002,393 A	12/1999	Hite et al.
5,930,493 A	7/1999	Ottesen et al.	6,002,394 A	12/1999	Schein et al.
5,931,901 A	8/1999	Wolfe et al.	6,002,443 A	12/1999	Iggulden
5,931,905 A	8/1999	Hashimoto et al.	6,002,444 A	12/1999	Marshall et al.
5,933,603 A	8/1999	Vahalia et al.	6,002,450 A	12/1999	Darbee et al.
5,933,835 A	8/1999	Adams et al.	6,002,694 A	12/1999	Yoshizawa et al.
5,935,206 A	8/1999	Dixon et al.	6,002,720 A	12/1999	Yurt et al.
5,936,569 A	8/1999	Stähle et al.	6,003,030 A	12/1999	Kenner et al.
5,936,673 A	8/1999	Agarwal	6,005,561 A	12/1999	Hawkins et al.
5,937,160 A	8/1999	Davis et al.	6,005,563 A	12/1999	White et al.
5,940,071 A	8/1999	Treffers et al.	6,005,564 A	12/1999	Ahmad et al.
5,940,073 A	8/1999	Klosterman et al.	6,005,565 A	12/1999	Legall et al.
5,940,387 A	8/1999	Humpleman	6,005,566 A	12/1999	Jones et al.
5,940,572 A	8/1999	Balaban et al.	6,005,597 A	12/1999	Barrett et al.
5,943,046 A	8/1999	Cave et al.	6,005,600 A	12/1999	Hill
5,943,047 A	8/1999	Suzuki	6,005,631 A	12/1999	Anderson et al.
5,945,987 A	8/1999	Dunn	6,006,257 A	12/1999	Slezak
5,945,988 A	8/1999	Williams et al.	6,008,802 A	12/1999	Iki et al.
5,946,386 A	8/1999	Rogers et al.	6,008,803 A	12/1999	Rowe et al.
5,947,746 A	9/1999	Tsai	6,009,153 A	12/1999	Houghton et al.
5,949,411 A	9/1999	Doerr et al.	6,009,465 A	12/1999	Decker et al.
5,949,954 A	9/1999	Young et al.	6,011,546 A	1/2000	Bertram
5,951,642 A	9/1999	Onoe et al.	6,012,086 A	1/2000	Lowell
5,953,005 A	9/1999	Liu	6,012,089 A	1/2000	Hasegawa
5,953,485 A	9/1999	Abecassis	6,012,091 A	1/2000	Boyce
5,955,988 A	9/1999	Blonstein et al.	6,014,184 A	1/2000	Knee et al.
5,956,025 A	9/1999	Goulden et al.	6,014,381 A	1/2000	Troxel et al.
5,956,482 A	9/1999	Agraharam et al.	6,014,502 A	1/2000	Moraes
5,956,487 A	9/1999	Venkatraman et al.	6,014,689 A	1/2000	Budge et al.
5,956,716 A	9/1999	Kenner et al.	6,014,693 A	1/2000	Ito et al.
			6,014,694 A	1/2000	Aharoni et al.
			6,014,706 A	1/2000	Cannon et al.
			6,016,141 A	1/2000	Knudson et al.
			6,018,359 A	1/2000	Kermode et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,018,372 A	1/2000	Etheredge	6,111,677 A	8/2000	Shintani et al.
6,018,612 A	1/2000	Thomason et al.	6,112,181 A	8/2000	Shear et al.
6,018,765 A	1/2000	Durana et al.	6,112,186 A	8/2000	Bergh et al.
6,018,768 A	1/2000	Ullman et al.	6,115,057 A	9/2000	Kwoh et al.
6,020,880 A	2/2000	Naimpally	6,118,450 A	9/2000	Proehl et al.
6,020,883 A	2/2000	Herz et al.	6,118,492 A	9/2000	Milnes et al.
6,020,912 A	2/2000	De Lang	6,119,098 A	9/2000	Guyot et al.
6,020,929 A	2/2000	Marshall et al.	6,119,101 A	9/2000	Peckover
6,020,930 A	2/2000	Legrand	6,119,144 A	9/2000	Fujita et al.
6,022,223 A	2/2000	Taniguchi et al.	6,122,011 A	9/2000	Dias et al.
6,023,267 A	2/2000	Chapuis et al.	6,124,854 A	9/2000	Sartain et al.
6,023,725 A	2/2000	Ozawa et al.	6,125,230 A	9/2000	Yaginuma
6,025,837 A	2/2000	Matthews, III et al.	6,125,231 A	9/2000	Yuen et al.
6,025,868 A	2/2000	Russo	6,130,726 A	10/2000	Darbee et al.
6,025,869 A	2/2000	Stas et al.	6,133,847 A	10/2000	Yang
6,025,886 A	2/2000	Koda	6,133,909 A	10/2000	Schein et al.
6,028,599 A	2/2000	Yuen et al.	6,133,910 A	10/2000	Stinebruner
6,028,600 A	2/2000	Rosin et al.	6,133,912 A	10/2000	Montero
6,028,603 A	2/2000	Wang et al.	6,139,177 A	10/2000	Venkatraman et al.
6,029,045 A	2/2000	Picco et al.	6,141,003 A	10/2000	Chor et al.
6,029,064 A	2/2000	Farris et al.	6,141,488 A	10/2000	Knudson et al.
6,029,176 A	2/2000	Cannon	6,141,693 A	10/2000	Perlman et al.
6,029,195 A	2/2000	Herz	6,144,401 A	11/2000	Casement et al.
6,031,806 A	2/2000	Tomita	6,144,702 A	11/2000	Yurt et al.
6,032,202 A	2/2000	Lea et al.	6,147,715 A	11/2000	Yuen et al.
6,035,091 A	3/2000	Kazo	6,151,059 A	11/2000	Schein et al.
6,035,339 A	3/2000	Agraharam et al.	6,151,643 A	11/2000	Cheng et al.
6,038,367 A	3/2000	Abecassis	6,154,203 A	11/2000	Yuen et al.
6,038,544 A	3/2000	Machin et al.	6,154,206 A	11/2000	Ludtke
6,038,591 A	3/2000	Wolfe et al.	6,154,771 A	11/2000	Rangan et al.
6,038,614 A	3/2000	Chan et al.	6,155,001 A	12/2000	Marin
6,040,829 A	3/2000	Croy et al.	6,157,411 A	12/2000	Williams et al.
6,049,823 A	4/2000	Hwang	6,157,413 A	12/2000	Hanafee et al.
6,049,824 A	4/2000	Simonin	6,160,545 A	12/2000	Eyer et al.
6,049,831 A	4/2000	Gardell et al.	6,160,546 A	12/2000	Thompson et al.
6,052,145 A	4/2000	Macrae et al.	6,160,570 A	12/2000	Sitnik
6,057,872 A	5/2000	Candelore	6,160,796 A	12/2000	Zou et al.
6,057,890 A	5/2000	Virden et al.	6,160,988 A	12/2000	Shroyer
6,058,238 A	5/2000	Ng	6,163,316 A	12/2000	Killian
6,058,242 A	5/2000	Kim	6,163,345 A	12/2000	Noguchi et al.
6,061,056 A	5/2000	Menard et al.	6,166,730 A *	12/2000	Goode ..... H04N 7/17336 348/E7.073
6,061,082 A	5/2000	Park	6,166,735 A	12/2000	Dom et al.
6,061,097 A	5/2000	Satterfield	6,166,778 A	12/2000	Yamamoto et al.
6,061,779 A	5/2000	Garde	6,167,188 A	12/2000	Young et al.
6,064,376 A	5/2000	Berezowski et al.	6,169,542 B1	1/2001	Hooks et al.
6,064,380 A	5/2000	Swenson et al.	6,169,543 B1	1/2001	Wehmeyer
6,064,980 A	5/2000	Jacobi et al.	6,169,725 B1	1/2001	Gibbs et al.
6,065,047 A	5/2000	Carpenter et al.	6,169,844 B1	1/2001	Arai
6,067,561 A	5/2000	Dillon	6,170,006 B1	1/2001	Namba
6,067,564 A	5/2000	Urakoshi et al.	6,172,674 B1	1/2001	Etheredge
6,072,460 A	6/2000	Marshall et al.	6,172,677 B1	1/2001	Stautner et al.
6,072,982 A	6/2000	Haddad	6,172,712 B1	1/2001	Beard
6,075,526 A	6/2000	Rothmuller	6,177,931 B1	1/2001	Alexander et al.
6,075,530 A	6/2000	Lucas et al.	6,178,446 B1	1/2001	Gerszberg et al.
6,075,568 A	6/2000	Matsuura	6,181,335 B1	1/2001	Hendricks et al.
6,075,575 A	6/2000	Schein et al.	6,181,867 B1	1/2001	Kenner et al.
6,078,348 A	6/2000	Klosterman et al.	6,182,094 B1	1/2001	Humpleman et al.
6,078,914 A	6/2000	Redfern	6,184,877 B1	2/2001	Dodson et al.
6,081,291 A	6/2000	Ludwig, Jr.	6,184,878 B1	2/2001	Alonso et al.
6,081,750 A	6/2000	Hoffberg et al.	6,185,360 B1	2/2001	Inoue et al.
6,081,830 A	6/2000	Schindler	6,185,573 B1	2/2001	Angelucci et al.
6,085,236 A	7/2000	Lea	6,185,621 B1	2/2001	Romine
6,088,722 A	7/2000	Herz et al.	6,186,287 B1	2/2001	Heidenreich et al.
6,088,945 A	7/2000	Sanderfoot	6,188,381 B1	2/2001	van der Wal et al.
6,091,823 A	7/2000	Hosomi et al.	6,188,397 B1	2/2001	Humpleman
6,091,883 A	7/2000	Artigalas et al.	6,192,340 B1	2/2001	Abecassis
6,091,884 A	7/2000	Yuen et al.	6,195,501 B1	2/2001	Perry et al.
RE36,801 E	8/2000	Logan et al.	6,198,479 B1	3/2001	Humpleman et al.
6,097,441 A	8/2000	Allport	6,199,076 B1	3/2001	Logan et al.
6,097,878 A	8/2000	Saib	6,201,536 B1	3/2001	Hendricks et al.
6,098,065 A	8/2000	Skillen et al.	6,202,211 B1	3/2001	Williams, Jr.
6,098,082 A	8/2000	Gibbon et al.	6,202,212 B1	3/2001	Sturgeon et al.
6,104,334 A	8/2000	Allport	6,205,485 B1	3/2001	Kikinis
6,104,705 A	8/2000	Ismail et al.	6,208,335 B1	3/2001	Gordon et al.
6,111,614 A	8/2000	Mugura et al.	6,208,341 B1	3/2001	van Ee et al.
			6,208,384 B1	3/2001	Schultheiss
			6,208,799 B1	3/2001	Marsh et al.
			6,209,103 B1	3/2001	Schreiber et al.



(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,209,129 B1	3/2001	Carr et al.	6,327,049 B1	12/2001	Ohtsuka
6,209,130 B1	3/2001	Rector, Jr. et al.	6,327,418 B1	12/2001	Barton
6,212,327 B1	4/2001	Berstis et al.	6,330,665 B1	12/2001	Wise et al.
6,212,553 B1	4/2001	Lee et al.	6,331,877 B1	12/2001	Bennington et al.
6,216,264 B1	4/2001	Maze et al.	6,334,022 B1	12/2001	Ohba et al.
6,219,489 B1	4/2001	Ohta et al.	6,335,963 B1	1/2002	Bosco
6,219,839 B1	4/2001	Sampsell	6,336,099 B1	1/2002	Barnett et al.
6,226,444 B1	5/2001	Goldschmidt Iki et al.	6,337,715 B1	1/2002	Inagaki et al.
6,226,447 B1	5/2001	Sasaki et al.	6,341,374 B2	1/2002	Schein et al.
6,230,200 B1	5/2001	Forecast et al.	6,344,939 B2	2/2002	Oguro et al.
6,230,325 B1	5/2001	Iinuma et al.	6,347,400 B1	2/2002	Ohkura et al.
6,232,539 B1	5/2001	Looney et al.	6,348,932 B1	2/2002	Nishikawa et al.
6,233,389 B1	5/2001	Barton et al.	6,349,410 B1	2/2002	Lortz
6,233,393 B1	5/2001	Yanagihara et al.	6,351,765 B1	2/2002	Pietropaolo et al.
6,233,734 B1	5/2001	Macrae et al.	6,353,700 B1	3/2002	Zhou
6,236,395 B1	5/2001	Sezan et al.	6,356,971 B1	3/2002	Katz et al.
6,236,801 B1	5/2001	Engle et al.	6,357,042 B2	3/2002	Srinivasan et al.
6,236,978 B1	5/2001	Tuzhilin	6,357,043 B1	3/2002	Ellis et al.
6,237,049 B1	5/2001	Ludtke	6,359,636 B1	3/2002	Schindler et al.
6,239,794 B1	5/2001	Yuen et al.	6,359,661 B1	3/2002	Nickum
6,240,241 B1	5/2001	Yuen	6,363,525 B1	3/2002	Dougherty et al.
6,240,555 B1	5/2001	Shoff et al.	6,366,890 B1	4/2002	Usrey
6,243,419 B1	6/2001	Satou et al.	6,367,080 B1	4/2002	Enomoto et al.
6,243,707 B1	6/2001	Humpleman et al.	6,370,543 B2	4/2002	Hoffert et al.
6,243,725 B1	6/2001	Hempleman et al.	6,370,688 B1	4/2002	Hejna, Jr.
6,243,865 B1	6/2001	Wei et al.	6,373,528 B1	4/2002	Bennington et al.
6,246,719 B1	6/2001	Agarwal	6,374,406 B2	4/2002	Hirata
6,247,176 B1	6/2001	Schein et al.	6,377,745 B2	4/2002	Akiba et al.
6,256,071 B1	7/2001	Hiroi	6,378,130 B1	4/2002	Adams
6,256,785 B1	7/2001	Klappert et al.	6,388,714 B1	5/2002	Schein et al.
6,260,088 B1	7/2001	Gove et al.	6,389,593 B1	5/2002	Yamagishi
6,262,721 B1	7/2001	Tsukidate et al.	6,392,710 B1	5/2002	Gonsalves et al.
6,262,722 B1	7/2001	Allison et al.	6,393,430 B1	5/2002	Van Ryzin
6,262,772 B1	7/2001	Shen et al.	6,396,544 B1	5/2002	Schindler et al.
6,263,501 B1	7/2001	Schein et al.	6,396,546 B1	5/2002	Alten et al.
6,263,503 B1	7/2001	Margulis	6,397,080 B1	5/2002	Viktorsson et al.
6,263,507 B1	7/2001	Ahmad et al.	6,397,387 B1	5/2002	Rosin et al.
6,266,657 B1	7/2001	deVries et al.	6,400,407 B1	6/2002	Zigmond et al.
6,266,814 B1	7/2001	Lemmons et al.	6,401,242 B1	6/2002	Eyer et al.
6,268,394 B1	7/2001	Shaikenov et al.	6,405,370 B1	6/2002	Jarrell
6,268,849 B1	7/2001	Boyer et al.	6,405,371 B1	6/2002	Oosterhout et al.
6,269,394 B1	7/2001	Kenner et al.	6,408,435 B1	6/2002	Sato
6,271,840 B1	8/2001	Finseth et al.	6,408,437 B1	6/2002	Hendricks et al.
6,275,268 B1	8/2001	Ellis et al.	6,411,696 B1	6/2002	Iverson et al.
6,275,532 B1	8/2001	Hibi et al.	6,412,110 B1	6/2002	Schein et al.
6,275,648 B1	8/2001	Knudson et al.	6,418,556 B1	7/2002	Bennington et al.
6,275,829 B1	8/2001	Angiulo et al.	6,419,137 B1	7/2002	Marshall et al.
6,278,466 B1	8/2001	Chen	6,421,067 B1	7/2002	Kamen et al.
6,279,029 B1	8/2001	Sampat et al.	6,425,000 B1	7/2002	Carmello et al.
6,279,157 B1	8/2001	Takasu	6,430,357 B1	8/2002	Orr
6,285,685 B1	9/2001	Bum	6,433,835 B1	8/2002	Hartson et al.
6,286,005 B1	9/2001	Cannon	6,434,524 B1	8/2002	Weber
6,286,140 B1	9/2001	Ivanyi	6,434,614 B1	8/2002	Blumenau
6,286,142 B1	9/2001	Ehreth	6,437,836 B1	8/2002	Huang et al.
6,288,716 B1	9/2001	Humpleman et al.	6,441,832 B1	8/2002	Tao et al.
6,289,165 B1	9/2001	Abecassis	6,442,332 B1	8/2002	Knudson et al.
6,289,346 B1	9/2001	Milewski et al.	6,445,306 B1	9/2002	Trovato et al.
6,292,624 B1	9/2001	Saib et al.	6,445,398 B1	9/2002	Gerba et al.
6,298,482 B1	10/2001	Seidman et al.	6,445,872 B1	9/2002	Sano et al.
6,305,018 B1	10/2001	Usui et al.	6,449,608 B1	9/2002	Morita et al.
6,305,019 B1	10/2001	Dyer et al.	6,449,767 B1	9/2002	Krapf et al.
6,310,886 B1	10/2001	Barton	6,453,471 B1	9/2002	Klosterman
6,311,011 B1	10/2001	Kuroda	6,456,621 B1	9/2002	Wada et al.
6,312,336 B1	11/2001	Handelman et al.	RE37,881 E	10/2002	Haines
6,314,432 B1	11/2001	Potts, Jr.	6,463,206 B1	10/2002	Yuen et al.
6,314,575 B1	11/2001	Billock et al.	6,463,585 B1	10/2002	Hendricks et al.
6,317,881 B1	11/2001	Shah-Nazaroff et al.	6,466,080 B2	10/2002	Kawai et al.
6,317,884 B1	11/2001	Eames et al.	6,469,753 B1	10/2002	Klosterman et al.
6,317,885 B1	11/2001	Fries	6,470,497 B1	10/2002	Ellis et al.
6,320,588 B1	11/2001	Palmer et al.	6,473,463 B2	10/2002	Agarwal
6,321,318 B1	11/2001	Baltz et al.	6,473,559 B1	10/2002	Knudson et al.
6,323,911 B1	11/2001	Schein et al.	6,477,579 B1	11/2002	Kunkel et al.
6,324,338 B1	11/2001	Wood et al.	6,477,705 B1	11/2002	Yuen et al.
6,324,538 B1	11/2001	Wesinger, Jr. et al.	6,480,667 B1	11/2002	O'Connor
6,326,982 B1	12/2001	Wu et al.	6,480,889 B1	11/2002	Saito et al.
			6,483,986 B1	11/2002	Krapf
			6,486,892 B1	11/2002	Stern
			6,487,145 B1	11/2002	Berhan
			6,487,362 B1	11/2002	Yuen et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,493,875	B1	12/2002	Eames et al.	6,721,954	B1	4/2004	Nickum
6,496,856	B1	12/2002	Kenner et al.	6,727,914	B1	4/2004	Gutta
6,496,981	B1	12/2002	Wistendahl et al.	6,732,366	B1	5/2004	Russo
6,498,895	B2	12/2002	Young et al.	6,732,369	B1	5/2004	Schein et al.
6,499,138	B1	12/2002	Swix et al.	6,732,372	B2	5/2004	Tomita et al.
6,505,348	B1	1/2003	Knowles et al.	6,738,978	B1	5/2004	Hendricks et al.
6,507,953	B1	1/2003	Horlander et al.	6,741,617	B2	5/2004	Rosengren et al.
6,509,908	B1	1/2003	Croy et al.	6,742,183	B1	5/2004	Reynolds et al.
6,515,680	B1	2/2003	Hendricks et al.	6,744,967	B2	6/2004	Kaminski et al.
6,516,323	B1	2/2003	Kamba	6,745,391	B1	6/2004	Macrae et al.
6,516,467	B1	2/2003	Schindler et al.	6,746,127	B2	6/2004	Suyama
6,526,575	B1	2/2003	McCoy et al.	6,750,881	B1	6/2004	Appelman
6,526,577	B1	2/2003	Knudson et al.	6,751,402	B1	6/2004	Elliott et al.
6,530,082	B1	3/2003	Del Sesto et al.	6,751,802	B1	6/2004	Huizer et al.
6,530,083	B1	3/2003	Liebenow	6,754,904	B1	6/2004	Cooper et al.
6,532,589	B1	3/2003	Proehl et al.	6,756,987	B2	6/2004	Goyins et al.
6,539,548	B1	3/2003	Hendricks et al.	6,756,997	B1	6/2004	Ward, III et al.
6,543,053	B1	4/2003	Li et al.	6,760,537	B2	7/2004	Mankovitz
6,545,578	B2	4/2003	Yoshiyama	6,760,538	B1	7/2004	Bumgardner et al.
6,545,722	B1	4/2003	Schultheiss et al.	6,760,758	B1	7/2004	Lund et al.
6,546,399	B1	4/2003	Reed et al.	6,762,797	B1	7/2004	Pelletier
6,553,178	B2	4/2003	Abecassis	6,766,100	B1	7/2004	Komar et al.
6,557,031	B1	4/2003	Mimura et al.	6,769,127	B1	7/2004	Bonomi et al.
6,564,005	B1	5/2003	Berstis	6,771,317	B2	8/2004	Ellis et al.
6,564,378	B1	5/2003	Satterfield et al.	6,771,886	B1	8/2004	Mendelsohn
6,564,379	B1	5/2003	Knudson et al.	6,772,433	B1	8/2004	LaJoie et al.
6,564,383	B1	5/2003	Combs et al.	6,785,720	B1	8/2004	Seong
6,567,982	B1	5/2003	Howe et al.	6,788,882	B1	9/2004	Geer et al.
6,571,279	B1	5/2003	Herz et al.	6,792,197	B1	9/2004	Helmstetter
6,571,390	B1	5/2003	Dunn et al.	6,792,618	B1	9/2004	Bendinelli et al.
6,573,907	B1	6/2003	Madrane	6,799,174	B2	9/2004	Chipman et al.
6,577,735	B1	6/2003	Bharat	6,799,326	B2	9/2004	Boylan, III et al.
6,578,070	B1	6/2003	Weaver et al.	6,799,327	B1	9/2004	Reynolds et al.
6,588,013	B1	7/2003	Lumley et al.	6,813,775	B1	11/2004	Finseth et al.
6,594,699	B1	7/2003	Sahai et al.	6,816,172	B1	11/2004	Iki et al.
6,594,826	B1	7/2003	Rao et al.	6,816,175	B1	11/2004	Hamp et al.
6,598,228	B2	7/2003	Hejna, Jr.	6,816,904	B1	11/2004	Ludwig et al.
6,600,503	B2	7/2003	Stautner et al.	6,820,278	B1	11/2004	Ellis
6,601,074	B1	7/2003	Liebenow	6,822,661	B2	11/2004	Sai et al.
6,601,237	B1	7/2003	Ten Kate et al.	6,826,512	B2	11/2004	Dara-Abrams et al.
6,603,488	B2	8/2003	Humpleman et al.	6,828,993	B1	12/2004	Hendricks et al.
6,611,654	B1	8/2003	Shteyn	6,832,385	B2	12/2004	Young et al.
6,611,842	B1	8/2003	Brown	6,837,789	B2	1/2005	Garahi et al.
6,611,958	B1	8/2003	Shintani et al.	6,837,791	B1	1/2005	McNutt et al.
6,614,987	B1	9/2003	Ismail et al.	6,839,769	B2	1/2005	Needham et al.
6,622,171	B2	9/2003	Gupta et al.	6,847,686	B2	1/2005	Morad et al.
6,622,304	B1	9/2003	Carhart	6,850,693	B2	2/2005	Young et al.
6,622,306	B1	9/2003	Kamada	6,859,799	B1	2/2005	Yuen
6,630,954	B1	10/2003	Okada	6,859,839	B1	2/2005	Zahorjan et al.
6,631,523	B1	10/2003	Matthews, III et al.	6,865,746	B1	3/2005	Herrington et al.
6,637,029	B1	10/2003	Maissel et al.	6,868,225	B1	3/2005	Brown et al.
6,647,417	B1	11/2003	Hunter et al.	6,868,551	B1	3/2005	Lawler et al.
6,654,933	B1	11/2003	Abbott et al.	6,869,799	B1	3/2005	Guan et al.
6,657,116	B1	12/2003	Gunnerson	6,871,146	B1	3/2005	Kelly et al.
6,661,468	B2	12/2003	Alten et al.	6,871,186	B1	3/2005	Tuzhilin et al.
6,665,869	B1	12/2003	Ellis et al.	6,882,299	B1	4/2005	Allport
6,668,377	B1	12/2003	Dunn	6,882,793	B1	4/2005	Fu et al.
6,670,971	B1	12/2003	Oral et al.	6,898,762	B2	5/2005	Ellis et al.
6,671,882	B1	12/2003	Murphy et al.	6,901,603	B2	5/2005	Zeidler et al.
6,675,384	B1	1/2004	Block et al.	6,920,278	B1	7/2005	Yano et al.
6,675,385	B1	1/2004	Wang	6,920,281	B1	7/2005	Agnibotri et al.
6,675,386	B1	1/2004	Hendricks et al.	6,925,035	B2	8/2005	Ueki
6,678,004	B1	1/2004	Schultheiss et al.	6,925,246	B1	8/2005	Behl
6,678,462	B1	1/2004	Chihara	6,925,567	B1	8/2005	Hirata et al.
6,678,737	B1	1/2004	Bucher	6,927,806	B2	8/2005	Chan
6,681,396	B1	1/2004	Bates et al.	6,931,593	B1	8/2005	Grooters
6,696,373	B2	2/2004	Kinn et al.	6,934,964	B1	8/2005	Schaffer et al.
6,698,020	B1	2/2004	Zigmond et al.	6,938,101	B2	8/2005	Hayes et al.
6,701,060	B2	3/2004	Yuen et al.	6,950,624	B2	9/2005	Kim et al.
6,701,523	B1	3/2004	Hancock et al.	6,956,573	B1	10/2005	Bergen et al.
6,701,527	B2	3/2004	Schein et al.	6,973,474	B2	12/2005	Hatayama
6,704,028	B2	3/2004	Wugofski	6,973,663	B1	12/2005	Brown et al.
6,704,931	B1	3/2004	Schaffer et al.	6,973,669	B2	12/2005	Daniels
6,711,622	B1	3/2004	Fuller et al.	6,983,478	B1	1/2006	Grauch et al.
6,718,552	B1	4/2004	Goode	6,983,483	B2	1/2006	Maze et al.
				6,985,188	B1	1/2006	Hurst, Jr.
				6,993,788	B1	1/2006	Lawrence et al.
				7,003,792	B1	2/2006	Yuen
				7,006,881	B1	2/2006	Hoffberg et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,013,339 B2	3/2006	Schwager et al.	7,287,267 B2	10/2007	Knudson et al.
7,013,478 B1	3/2006	Hendricks et al.	7,292,774 B1	11/2007	Masters et al.
7,017,118 B1	3/2006	Carroll	7,293,276 B2	11/2007	Phillips et al.
7,017,171 B1	3/2006	Horlander et al.	7,293,279 B1	11/2007	Asmussen
7,017,179 B1	3/2006	Asamoto et al.	7,302,697 B1	11/2007	Wilson et al.
7,027,716 B1	4/2006	Boyle et al.	7,305,254 B2	12/2007	Findikli
7,028,323 B2	4/2006	Franken et al.	7,328,450 B2	2/2008	Macrae et al.
7,028,326 B1	4/2006	Westlake et al.	7,330,693 B1	2/2008	Goss
7,035,804 B2	4/2006	Saindon et al.	7,334,090 B2	2/2008	Zellner
7,039,643 B2	5/2006	Sena et al.	7,343,614 B1	3/2008	Hendricks et al.
7,039,935 B2	5/2006	Knudson et al.	7,343,616 B1	3/2008	Takahashi et al.
7,047,241 B1	5/2006	Erickson	7,346,920 B2	3/2008	Lamkin et al.
7,047,377 B2	5/2006	Elder et al.	7,349,976 B1	3/2008	Glaser et al.
7,047,549 B2	5/2006	Schein et al.	7,356,246 B1	4/2008	Kobb
7,047,550 B1	5/2006	Yasukawa et al.	7,356,829 B1	4/2008	Terakado et al.
7,048,239 B1	5/2006	Siegl	7,363,645 B1	4/2008	Hendricks
7,050,988 B2	5/2006	Atcheson et al.	7,366,199 B1	4/2008	Vaughan et al.
7,051,353 B2	5/2006	Yamashita et al.	7,369,749 B2	5/2008	Ichioka et al.
7,058,635 B1	6/2006	Shah-Nazaroff et al.	7,369,750 B2	5/2008	Cheng et al.
7,069,576 B1	6/2006	Knudson et al.	7,372,976 B2	5/2008	Rhoads et al.
7,084,780 B2	8/2006	Nguyen et al.	7,392,532 B2	6/2008	White et al.
7,086,077 B2	8/2006	Giammaressi	7,403,693 B2	7/2008	Shteyn
7,088,910 B2	8/2006	Potrebic et al.	7,437,751 B2	10/2008	Daniels
7,095,949 B2	8/2006	Okada	7,454,515 B2	11/2008	Lamkin et al.
7,096,486 B1	8/2006	Ukai et al.	7,477,832 B2	1/2009	Young et al.
7,098,958 B2	8/2006	Wredenhagen et al.	7,480,721 B2	1/2009	Shaheen
7,100,192 B1	8/2006	Igawa et al.	7,480,929 B2	1/2009	Klosterman et al.
7,103,906 B1	9/2006	Katz et al.	7,483,964 B1	1/2009	Jackson et al.
7,117,518 B1	10/2006	Takahashi et al.	7,493,641 B2	2/2009	Klosterman et al.
7,117,519 B1	10/2006	Anderson et al.	7,503,055 B2	3/2009	Reynolds et al.
7,120,925 B2	10/2006	D'Souza et al.	7,505,913 B2	3/2009	Tobin
7,124,424 B2	10/2006	Gordon et al.	7,519,268 B2	4/2009	Juen et al.
7,127,735 B1	10/2006	Lee et al.	7,529,465 B2	5/2009	Barton et al.
7,134,131 B1	11/2006	Hendricks et al.	7,533,400 B1	5/2009	Hailey et al.
7,143,430 B1	11/2006	Fingerman et al.	7,536,704 B2	5/2009	Pierre et al.
7,143,432 B1	11/2006	Brooks et al.	7,536,706 B1	5/2009	Sezan et al.
7,151,886 B2	12/2006	Young et al.	7,540,010 B2	5/2009	Hanaya et al.
7,152,236 B1	12/2006	Wugofski et al.	7,542,320 B2	6/2009	Kitou
7,155,451 B1	12/2006	Torres	7,543,320 B2	6/2009	Schein et al.
7,159,232 B1	1/2007	Blackketter et al.	7,567,747 B2	7/2009	Hira
7,159,235 B2	1/2007	Son et al.	7,574,723 B2	8/2009	Putterman et al.
7,162,729 B2	1/2007	Schein et al.	7,577,336 B2	8/2009	Srinivasan et al.
7,165,098 B1	1/2007	Boyer et al.	7,599,753 B2	10/2009	Taylor et al.
7,168,086 B1	1/2007	Carpenter et al.	7,603,685 B2	10/2009	Knudson et al.
7,171,677 B1	1/2007	Ochiai	7,614,066 B2	11/2009	Urdang et al.
7,178,161 B1	2/2007	Fristoe et al.	7,624,337 B2	11/2009	Sull et al.
7,181,128 B1	2/2007	Wada et al.	7,624,345 B2	11/2009	Nishina et al.
7,185,355 B1	2/2007	Ellis et al.	7,624,412 B2	11/2009	McEvilly et al.
7,187,847 B2	3/2007	Young et al.	7,650,621 B2*	1/2010	Thomas ..... G06F 3/0481 725/87
7,188,356 B1	3/2007	Miura et al.	7,665,109 B2	2/2010	Matthews, III et al.
7,194,755 B1	3/2007	Nakata et al.	7,673,315 B1	3/2010	Wong et al.
7,200,859 B1	4/2007	Perlman et al.	7,684,673 B2	3/2010	Monroe
7,207,055 B1	4/2007	Hendricks et al.	7,689,510 B2	3/2010	Lamkin et al.
7,209,640 B2	4/2007	Young et al.	7,689,995 B1	3/2010	Francis et al.
7,213,071 B2	5/2007	DeLima et	7,707,617 B2	4/2010	Birleson
7,218,839 B2	5/2007	Plourde, Jr. et al.	7,721,307 B2	5/2010	Hendricks et al.
7,224,886 B2	5/2007	Akamatsu et al.	7,757,254 B2	7/2010	Shoff et al.
7,225,336 B2	5/2007	Zunke	7,761,892 B2	7/2010	Ellis et al.
7,229,012 B1	6/2007	Enright et al.	7,765,235 B2	7/2010	Day et al.
7,229,354 B2	6/2007	McNutt et al.	7,769,775 B2	8/2010	Yuen
7,231,175 B2	6/2007	Ellis	7,770,196 B1	8/2010	Hendricks
7,237,253 B1	6/2007	Blackketter et al.	7,777,816 B2	8/2010	Chang et al.
7,240,356 B2	7/2007	Iki et al.	7,778,158 B2	8/2010	Vogel et al.
7,242,324 B2	7/2007	Lai et al.	7,779,445 B2	8/2010	Ellis
7,243,139 B2	7/2007	Ullman et al.	7,784,081 B2	8/2010	Hassell et al.
7,243,364 B2	7/2007	Dunn et al.	7,787,010 B2	8/2010	DiFrancesco
7,248,778 B1	7/2007	Anderson et al.	7,788,393 B2	8/2010	Pickens et al.
7,260,461 B2	8/2007	Rao et al.	7,793,322 B2	9/2010	Hassell et al.
7,260,564 B1	8/2007	Lynn et al.	7,793,326 B2	9/2010	McCoskey et al.
7,263,709 B1	8/2007	Krapf	7,802,285 B2	9/2010	Ellis et al.
7,266,833 B2	9/2007	Ward, III et al.	7,822,760 B2	10/2010	Yuen
7,269,733 B1	9/2007	O'Toole, Jr.	7,823,055 B2	10/2010	Sull et al.
7,272,298 B1	9/2007	Lang et al.	7,827,585 B2	11/2010	Hassell et al.
7,277,859 B2	10/2007	Watanabe et al.	7,840,977 B2	11/2010	Walker et al.
7,284,202 B1	10/2007	Zenith	7,859,571 B1	12/2010	Brown et al.
			7,870,585 B2	1/2011	Ellis et al.
			7,873,760 B2	1/2011	Versteeg
			7,877,766 B1	1/2011	Wu et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,895,625 B1	2/2011	Bryan et al.	2002/0009283 A1	1/2002	Ichioka et al.
7,913,278 B2	3/2011	Ellis et al.	2002/0010652 A1	1/2002	Deguchi
7,917,933 B2 *	3/2011	Thomas ..... G06F 3/0481 725/87	2002/0013941 A1	1/2002	Ward et al.
			2002/0013949 A1	1/2002	Hejna, Jr.
7,925,141 B2	4/2011	Geer et al.	2002/0026496 A1	2/2002	Boyer et al.
7,929,551 B2	4/2011	Dietrich et al.	2002/0026639 A1	2/2002	Haneda
7,962,935 B2	6/2011	Kurosaki et al.	2002/0026644 A1	2/2002	Hatayama
7,962,946 B2	6/2011	Creamer et al.	2002/0028026 A1	3/2002	Chen et al.
7,971,222 B2	6/2011	Ellis	2002/0032907 A1	3/2002	Daniels
7,987,174 B2	7/2011	Yuen	2002/0040475 A1	4/2002	Yap et al.
7,987,175 B2	7/2011	Yuen	2002/0042913 A1	4/2002	Ellis et al.
7,992,163 B1	8/2011	Jerding et al.	2002/0042914 A1	4/2002	Walker et al.
7,996,864 B2	8/2011	Yuen et al.	2002/0043700 A1	4/2002	Sasaki et al.
8,001,564 B2	8/2011	Hassell et al.	2002/0046315 A1	4/2002	Miller et al.
8,006,263 B2	8/2011	Ellis et al.	2002/0048448 A1	4/2002	Daniels
RE42,728 E	9/2011	Madrane	2002/0056087 A1	5/2002	Berezowski et al.
8,046,801 B2	10/2011	Ellis et al.	2002/0056098 A1	5/2002	White
8,051,450 B2	11/2011	Robarts et al.	2002/0057892 A1	5/2002	Mano et al.
8,060,905 B1	11/2011	Hendricks et al.	2002/0057893 A1	5/2002	Wood et al.
8,069,460 B2	11/2011	Young et al.	2002/0059342 A1	5/2002	Gupta et al.
8,073,921 B2	12/2011	Thomas et al.	2002/0059588 A1	5/2002	Huber et al.
8,078,751 B2	12/2011	Janik et al.	2002/0059599 A1	5/2002	Schein et al.
8,082,568 B2	12/2011	Ellis	2002/0059602 A1	5/2002	Macrae et al.
8,086,575 B2	12/2011	Putterman et al.	2002/0059610 A1	5/2002	Ellis
8,087,048 B2	12/2011	Hassell et al.	2002/0059621 A1	5/2002	Thomas et al.
8,091,110 B2	1/2012	Ellis et al.	2002/0059626 A1	5/2002	Lemmons
8,112,776 B2	2/2012	Schein et al.	2002/0059642 A1	5/2002	Russ et al.
8,214,869 B2	7/2012	Day	2002/0069218 A1	6/2002	Sull et al.
8,265,458 B2	9/2012	Helmstetter	2002/0069746 A1	6/2002	Taira et al.
8,286,207 B1	10/2012	Schneidewend et al.	2002/0070982 A1	6/2002	Hill et al.
8,295,674 B2	10/2012	Sasaki et al.	2002/0073424 A1	6/2002	Ward et al.
8,302,127 B2	10/2012	Klarfeld et al.	2002/0076203 A1	6/2002	Takahashi
8,341,136 B2	12/2012	Yuen	2002/0078293 A1	6/2002	Kou et al.
8,341,137 B2	12/2012	Yuen	2002/0082901 A1	6/2002	Dunning et al.
8,363,679 B2	1/2013	Sorenson et al.	2002/0083439 A1	6/2002	Eldering
8,370,884 B2	2/2013	Ellis	2002/0083455 A1	6/2002	Sato
8,381,249 B2	2/2013	Rasanen et al.	2002/0087588 A1	7/2002	McBride et al.
8,397,255 B2	3/2013	Wachtfogel et al.	2002/0088011 A1	7/2002	Lamkin et al.
8,478,750 B2	7/2013	Rao et al.	2002/0090203 A1	7/2002	Mankovitz
8,528,019 B1	9/2013	Dimitrova et al.	2002/0092017 A1	7/2002	Klosterman et al.
8,528,032 B2	9/2013	Ellis et al.	2002/0095673 A1	7/2002	Leung et al.
8,584,184 B2 *	11/2013	Thomas ..... G06F 3/0481 725/87	2002/0100044 A1	7/2002	Daniels
			2002/0100052 A1	7/2002	Daniels
8,607,287 B2	12/2013	Walker	2002/0100052 A1	7/2002	Daniels
8,613,024 B2	12/2013	Bovenshulte et al.	2002/0103920 A1	8/2002	Berkun et al.
8,627,389 B2	1/2014	Craner	2002/0104091 A1	8/2002	Prabhu et al.
8,707,366 B2	4/2014	Wong et al.	2002/0110353 A1	8/2002	Potrebic et al.
8,719,090 B2	5/2014	Lewis	2002/0112239 A1	8/2002	Goldman
8,732,757 B2	5/2014	Ward, III et al.	2002/0112249 A1	8/2002	Hendricks et al.
8,832,742 B2	9/2014	Rasanen et al.	2002/0113824 A1	8/2002	Myers
8,973,069 B2 *	3/2015	Thomas ..... G06F 3/0481 725/87	2002/0116509 A1	8/2002	DeLaHuerga
			2002/0116533 A1	8/2002	Holliman et al.
2001/0001160 A1	5/2001	Shoff et al.	2002/0116712 A1	8/2002	Schein et al.
2001/0004338 A1	6/2001	Yankowski	2002/0118676 A1	8/2002	Tonnby et al.
2001/0007147 A1	7/2001	Goldschmidt Iki et al.	2002/0120935 A1	8/2002	Huber et al.
2001/0013122 A1	8/2001	Hirata	2002/0124249 A1	9/2002	Shintani et al.
2001/0018693 A1	8/2001	Jain et al.	2002/0124254 A1	9/2002	Kikinis
2001/0022815 A1	9/2001	Agarwal	2002/0129360 A1	9/2002	Lee
2001/0026287 A1	10/2001	Watanabe	2002/0129368 A1	9/2002	Schlack et al.
2001/0026533 A1	10/2001	Schwager	2002/0138840 A1	9/2002	Schein et al.
2001/0027555 A1	10/2001	Franken et al.	2002/0138843 A1	9/2002	Samaan et al.
2001/0027562 A1	10/2001	Schein et al.	2002/0144279 A1	10/2002	Zhou
2001/0028782 A1	10/2001	Ohno et al.	2002/0147975 A1	10/2002	Seo
2001/0029610 A1	10/2001	Corvin et al.	2002/0147977 A1	10/2002	Hammett et al.
2001/0033343 A1	10/2001	Yap et al.	2002/0154888 A1	10/2002	Allen et al.
2001/0034237 A1	10/2001	Garahi	2002/0161579 A1	10/2002	Saindon et al.
2001/0039660 A1	11/2001	Vasilevsky et al.	2002/0166120 A1	11/2002	Boylan et al.
2001/0042098 A1	11/2001	Gupta et al.	2002/0166123 A1	11/2002	Schrader et al.
2001/0042107 A1	11/2001	Palm	2002/0169712 A1	11/2002	Ginzboorg et al.
2001/0042246 A1	11/2001	Yuen et al.	2002/0170068 A1	11/2002	Rafey et al.
2001/0043700 A1	11/2001	Shima et al.	2002/0174424 A1	11/2002	Chang et al.
2001/0043795 A1	11/2001	Wood et al.	2002/0174430 A1	11/2002	Ellis et al.
2001/0047298 A1	11/2001	Moore et al.	2002/0174433 A1	11/2002	Baumgartner et al.
2001/0049820 A1	12/2001	Barton	2002/0174444 A1	11/2002	Gatto et al.
2002/0005792 A1	1/2002	Satoh	2002/0180803 A1	12/2002	Kaplan et al.
			2002/0184457 A1	12/2002	Yuasa et al.
			2002/0184626 A1	12/2002	Darbee et al.
			2002/0184629 A1	12/2002	Sie et al.
			2002/0186958 A1	12/2002	Ikeda et al.
			2002/0188735 A1	12/2002	Needham et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2002/0188944	A1	12/2002	Noble	2003/0208756	A1	11/2003	Macrae et al.
2002/0191954	A1	12/2002	Beach et al.	2003/0208758	A1	11/2003	Schein et al.
2002/0194011	A1	12/2002	Boies et al.	2003/0208763	A1	11/2003	McElhatten et al.
2002/0194585	A1	12/2002	Connelly	2003/0208767	A1	11/2003	Williamson et al.
2002/0194596	A1	12/2002	Srivastava	2003/0210898	A1	11/2003	Juen et al.
2002/0194598	A1	12/2002	Connelly	2003/0214955	A1	11/2003	Kim
2002/0194607	A1	12/2002	Connelly	2003/0217057	A1	11/2003	Kuroiwa et al.
2002/0199185	A1	12/2002	Kaminski et al.	2003/0226147	A1	12/2003	Richmond et al.
2003/0005432	A1	1/2003	Ellis et al.	2003/0229900	A1	12/2003	Reisman
2003/0005445	A1	1/2003	Schein et al.	2003/0237085	A1	12/2003	Boston et al.
2003/0005446	A1	1/2003	Jaff et al.	2004/0001690	A1	1/2004	Boston et al.
2003/0005454	A1	1/2003	Rodriguez et al.	2004/0003403	A1	1/2004	Marsh
2003/0009766	A1	1/2003	Marolda	2004/0003413	A1	1/2004	Boston et al.
2003/0012554	A1	1/2003	Zeidler et al.	2004/0008971	A1	1/2004	Young et al.
2003/0012555	A1	1/2003	Yuen et al.	2004/0008972	A1	1/2004	Haken
2003/0028878	A1	2/2003	Schein et al.	2004/0010807	A1	1/2004	Urdang et al.
2003/0028889	A1	2/2003	McCoskey et al.	2004/0019900	A1	1/2004	Knightbridge et al.
2003/0031465	A1	2/2003	Blake	2004/0031050	A1	2/2004	Klosterman
2003/0033601	A1	2/2003	Sakata et al.	2004/0049787	A1	3/2004	Maissel et al.
2003/0035404	A1	2/2003	Ozluturk et al.	2004/0049794	A1	3/2004	Shao et al.
2003/0037068	A1	2/2003	Thomas et al.	2004/0056879	A1	3/2004	Erdelyi
2003/0037336	A1	2/2003	Leftwich	2004/0060063	A1	3/2004	Russ et al.
2003/0040962	A1	2/2003	Lewis	2004/0070594	A1	4/2004	Burke
2003/0044165	A1	3/2003	Wood et al.	2004/0073924	A1	4/2004	Pendakur
2003/0046437	A1	3/2003	Eytchison et al.	2004/0078809	A1	4/2004	Drazin
2003/0061610	A1	3/2003	Errico	2004/0078815	A1	4/2004	Lemmons et al.
2003/0066084	A1	4/2003	Kaars	2004/0078820	A1	4/2004	Nickum
2003/0066085	A1	4/2003	Boyer et al.	2004/0088731	A1	5/2004	Putterman et al.
2003/0066092	A1	4/2003	Wagner et al.	2004/0098744	A1	5/2004	Gutta
2003/0067554	A1	4/2003	Klarfeld et al.	2004/0101271	A1	5/2004	Boston et al.
2003/0068154	A1	4/2003	Zylka	2004/0103434	A1	5/2004	Ellis
2003/0072556	A1	4/2003	Okujima et al.	2004/0103439	A1	5/2004	Macrae et al.
2003/0084461	A1	5/2003	Hoang	2004/0111742	A1	6/2004	Hendricks et al.
2003/0088554	A1	5/2003	Ryan et al.	2004/0111745	A1	6/2004	Schein et al.
2003/0088613	A1	5/2003	Goldschmidt Iki et al.	2004/0111756	A1	6/2004	Stuckman et al.
2003/0088872	A1	5/2003	Maissel et al.	2004/0117831	A1	6/2004	Ellis et al.
2003/0088873	A1	5/2003	McCoy et al.	2004/0117845	A1	6/2004	Karaoguz et al.
2003/0093329	A1	5/2003	Gutta	2004/0125779	A1	7/2004	Kelton et al.
2003/0097227	A1	5/2003	Bloch et al.	2004/0128514	A1	7/2004	Rhoads
2003/0098891	A1	5/2003	Molander	2004/0128685	A1	7/2004	Hassell et al.
2003/0099457	A1	5/2003	Takahashi et al.	2004/0128686	A1	7/2004	Boyer et al.
2003/0101104	A1	5/2003	Dimitrova et al.	2004/0128690	A1	7/2004	Zohar Ariely
2003/0103088	A1	6/2003	Dresti et al.	2004/0133655	A1	7/2004	Yen et al.
2003/0103645	A1	6/2003	Levy et al.	2004/0133907	A1	7/2004	Rodriguez et al.
2003/0105813	A1	6/2003	Mizutani	2004/0139233	A1	7/2004	Kellerman et al.
2003/0110499	A1	6/2003	Knudson et al.	2004/0139465	A1	7/2004	Matthews et al.
2003/0115602	A1	6/2003	Knee et al.	2004/0154040	A1	8/2004	Ellis
2003/0118323	A1	6/2003	Ismail et al.	2004/0156614	A1	8/2004	Bumgardner et al.
2003/0126607	A1	7/2003	Phillips et al.	2004/0160862	A1	8/2004	Ueki
2003/0131356	A1	7/2003	Proehl et al.	2004/0163104	A1	8/2004	Schein et al.
2003/0135860	A1	7/2003	Dureau	2004/0181814	A1	9/2004	Ellis et al.
2003/0142957	A1	7/2003	Young et al.	2004/0184763	A1	9/2004	DiFrancesco
2003/0149975	A1	8/2003	Eldering et al.	2004/0187150	A1	9/2004	Gonder et al.
2003/0149980	A1	8/2003	Hassell et al.	2004/0187164	A1	9/2004	Kandasamy et al.
2003/0149988	A1	8/2003	Ellis et al.	2004/0193648	A1	9/2004	Lai et al.
2003/0152096	A1	8/2003	Chapman	2004/0194131	A1	9/2004	Ellis et al.
2003/0154485	A1	8/2003	Johnson et al.	2004/0194138	A1	9/2004	Boylan et al.
2003/0154486	A1	8/2003	Dunn et al.	2004/0210932	A1	10/2004	Mori et al.
2003/0159157	A1	8/2003	Chan	2004/0210935	A1	10/2004	Schein et al.
2003/0162096	A1	8/2003	Michot et al.	2004/0220091	A1	11/2004	Adam et al.
2003/0163813	A1	8/2003	Klosterman et al.	2004/0221310	A1	11/2004	Herrington et al.
2003/0163832	A1	8/2003	Tsuria et al.	2004/0226034	A1	11/2004	Kaczowka et al.
2003/0164858	A1	9/2003	Klosterman et al.	2004/0226042	A1	11/2004	Ellis
2003/0165324	A1	9/2003	O'Connor et al.	2004/0237104	A1	11/2004	Cooper et al.
2003/0167471	A1	9/2003	Roth et al.	2004/0255326	A1	12/2004	Hicks et al.
2003/0187984	A1	10/2003	Banavar et al.	2004/0257939	A1	12/2004	Kawamura
2003/0188310	A1	10/2003	Klosterman et al.	2004/0259537	A1	12/2004	Ackley
2003/0188311	A1	10/2003	Yuen et al.	2004/0261040	A1	12/2004	Radcliffe et al.
2003/0194260	A1	10/2003	Ward et al.	2004/0261108	A1	12/2004	Yuen et al.
2003/0196201	A1	10/2003	Schein et al.	2004/0264920	A1	12/2004	Helmstetter
2003/0196203	A1	10/2003	Ellis et al.	2004/0267965	A1	12/2004	Vasudevan et al.
2003/0198462	A1	10/2003	Bumgardner et al.	2005/0013462	A1	1/2005	Rhoads
2003/0204847	A1	10/2003	Ellis et al.	2005/0014531	A1	1/2005	Findikli
2003/0206710	A1	11/2003	Ferman et al.	2005/0015804	A1	1/2005	LaJoie et al.
2003/0206719	A1	11/2003	Bumgardner et al.	2005/0015815	A1	1/2005	Shoff et al.
				2005/0028208	A1	2/2005	Ellis et al.
				2005/0028218	A1	2/2005	Blake
				2005/0033760	A1	2/2005	Fuller et al.
				2005/0039208	A1	2/2005	Veck et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0044567	A1	2/2005	Young et al.	2006/0064728	A1	3/2006	Son et al.
2005/0046174	A1	3/2005	Botes	2006/0080707	A1	4/2006	Laksono
2005/0050218	A1	3/2005	Sheldon	2006/0083484	A1	4/2006	Wada et al.
2005/0055715	A1	3/2005	Minnick et al.	2006/0085825	A1	4/2006	Istvan et al.
2005/0066353	A1	3/2005	Fransdonk	2006/0085826	A1	4/2006	Funk et al.
2005/0071876	A1	3/2005	van Beek	2006/0085835	A1	4/2006	Istvan et al.
2005/0080497	A1	4/2005	Rao	2006/0090186	A1	4/2006	Santangelo et al.
2005/0081159	A1	4/2005	Gupta et al.	2006/0095942	A1	5/2006	van Beek
2005/0089022	A1	4/2005	Muhonen et al.	2006/0111038	A1	5/2006	Tatsumi et al.
2005/0097622	A1	5/2005	Zigmond et al.	2006/0112410	A1	5/2006	Poli et al.
2005/0102324	A1	5/2005	Spring et al.	2006/0136965	A1	6/2006	Ellis et al.
2005/0105528	A1	5/2005	Kobayashi	2006/0136966	A1	6/2006	Folk
2005/0120003	A1	6/2005	Drury et al.	2006/0140584	A1	6/2006	Ellis et al.
2005/0120373	A1	6/2005	Thomas et al.	2006/0143665	A1	6/2006	Meek et al.
2005/0123001	A1	6/2005	Craven et al.	2006/0146787	A1	7/2006	Wijnands et al.
2005/0129049	A1	6/2005	Srinivasan et al.	2006/0165379	A1	7/2006	Agnihotri et al.
2005/0132264	A1	6/2005	Joshi et al.	2006/0168620	A1	7/2006	Schein et al.
2005/0138137	A1	6/2005	Encarnacion et al.	2006/0173838	A1	8/2006	Garg et al.
2005/0138305	A1	6/2005	Zellner	2006/0174270	A1	8/2006	Westberg et al.
2005/0138658	A1	6/2005	Bryan	2006/0206912	A1	9/2006	Klarfeld et al.
2005/0138660	A1	6/2005	Boyer et al.	2006/0212904	A1	9/2006	Klarfeld et al.
2005/0155056	A1	7/2005	Knee et al.	2006/0215650	A1	9/2006	Wollmershauser et al.
2005/0157217	A1	7/2005	Hendricks	2006/0218601	A1	9/2006	Michel
2005/0160283	A1	7/2005	Hirata	2006/0238648	A1	10/2006	Wogsberg
2005/0160458	A1	7/2005	Baumgartner	2006/0248570	A1	11/2006	Witwer
2005/0160461	A1	7/2005	Baumgartner et al.	2006/0253874	A1	11/2006	Stark et al.
2005/0177859	A1	8/2005	Valentino et al.	2006/0259949	A1	11/2006	Schaefer et al.
2005/0182759	A1	8/2005	Yuen	2006/0271953	A1	11/2006	Jacoby et al.
2005/0183123	A1	8/2005	Lee et al.	2007/0011206	A1	1/2007	Gupta et al.
2005/0188415	A1	8/2005	Riley	2007/0011709	A1	1/2007	Katz et al.
2005/0193015	A1	9/2005	Logston et al.	2007/0022032	A1	1/2007	Anderson et al.
2005/0193414	A1	9/2005	Horvitz et al.	2007/0022442	A1	1/2007	Gil et al.
2005/0198006	A1	9/2005	Boicey et al.	2007/0028267	A1	2/2007	Ostojic et al.
2005/0198668	A1	9/2005	Yuen et al.	2007/0032225	A1	2/2007	Konicek et al.
2005/0204388	A1	9/2005	Knudson et al.	2007/0055689	A1	3/2007	Rhoads et al.
2005/0204393	A1	9/2005	Bopardikar et al.	2007/0055980	A1	3/2007	Megeid et al.
2005/0210526	A1	9/2005	Levy et al.	2007/0067800	A1	3/2007	Wachtfogel et al.
2005/0213938	A1	9/2005	Ozawa et al.	2007/0071399	A1	3/2007	Ellis
2005/0227611	A1	10/2005	Ellis	2007/0074245	A1	3/2007	Nyako et al.
2005/0229214	A1	10/2005	Young et al.	2007/0089160	A1	4/2007	Ando
2005/0229215	A1	10/2005	Schein et al.	2007/0094684	A1	4/2007	Schein et al.
2005/0234992	A1	10/2005	Haberman	2007/0094702	A1	4/2007	Khare et al.
2005/0235320	A1	10/2005	Maze et al.	2007/0101377	A1	5/2007	Six et al.
2005/0235323	A1	10/2005	Ellis et al.	2007/0104456	A1	5/2007	Craner
2005/0238168	A1	10/2005	Lee et al.	2007/0107010	A1	5/2007	Jolna et al.
2005/0240962	A1	10/2005	Cooper et al.	2007/0113246	A1	5/2007	Xiong
2005/0240968	A1	10/2005	Knudson et al.	2007/0116048	A1	5/2007	Addington
2005/0244138	A1	11/2005	O'Connor et al.	2007/0121678	A1	5/2007	Brooks et al.
2005/0246393	A1	11/2005	Coates et al.	2007/0124781	A1	5/2007	Casey et al.
2005/0249130	A1	11/2005	Schutte et al.	2007/0136751	A1	6/2007	Garbow et al.
2005/0251822	A1	11/2005	Knowles et al.	2007/0136753	A1	6/2007	Bovenschulte et al.
2005/0251827	A1	11/2005	Ellis et al.	2007/0147351	A1	6/2007	Dietrich et al.
2005/0254524	A1	11/2005	An	2007/0157234	A1	7/2007	Walker
2005/0265169	A1	12/2005	Yoshimaru et al.	2007/0157240	A1	7/2007	Walker
2005/0265395	A1	12/2005	Kim et al.	2007/0157241	A1	7/2007	Walker
2005/0267819	A1	12/2005	Kaplan	2007/0157242	A1	7/2007	Cordray et al.
2005/0271357	A1	12/2005	Adler et al.	2007/0157260	A1	7/2007	Walker
2005/0271363	A1	12/2005	Tanikawa	2007/0157266	A1	7/2007	Ellis et al.
2005/0271364	A1	12/2005	Collar	2007/0157281	A1	7/2007	Ellis et al.
2005/0271365	A1	12/2005	Hisatomi	2007/0162661	A1	7/2007	Fu et al.
2005/0271366	A1	12/2005	Wiinter et al.	2007/0169149	A1	7/2007	Jennings et al.
2005/0273819	A1	12/2005	Knudson et al.	2007/0174774	A1	7/2007	Lerman et al.
2005/0278741	A1	12/2005	Robarts et al.	2007/0180072	A1	8/2007	Siripunkaw et al.
2005/0283796	A1	12/2005	Flickinger	2007/0180465	A1	8/2007	Ou et al.
2005/0283800	A1	12/2005	Ellis et al.	2007/0198659	A1	8/2007	Lam
2005/0289618	A1	12/2005	Hardin	2007/0204285	A1	8/2007	Louw
2006/0004685	A1	1/2006	Pyhalammi et al.	2007/0204308	A1	8/2007	Nicholas et al.
2006/0010470	A1	1/2006	Kurosaki et al.	2007/0204311	A1	8/2007	Hasek et al.
2006/0015888	A1	1/2006	Shih	2007/0212023	A1	9/2007	Whillock
2006/0031883	A1	2/2006	Ellis et al.	2007/0220024	A1	9/2007	Putterman et al.
2006/0034341	A1	2/2006	Vasudevan et al.	2007/0220580	A1	9/2007	Putterman et al.
2006/0037044	A1	2/2006	Daniels	2007/0245371	A1	10/2007	Quinard
2006/0037054	A1	2/2006	McDowell et al.	2007/0255755	A1	11/2007	Zhang et al.
2006/0041893	A1	2/2006	Castro et al.	2007/0266401	A1	11/2007	Hallberg
2006/0062550	A1	3/2006	Lee	2007/0271582	A1	11/2007	Ellis et al.
				2007/0282969	A1	12/2007	Dietrich et al.
				2007/0283046	A1	12/2007	Dietrich et al.
				2008/0010655	A1	1/2008	Ellis et al.
				2008/0013429	A1	1/2008	Chen et al.

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2011/0265124	A1	10/2011	Goldenberg et al.
2012/0008917	A1	1/2012	Katz et al.
2012/0011226	A1	1/2012	Katz et al.
2012/0079539	A1	3/2012	Schein et al.
2012/0131218	A1	5/2012	Putterman et al.
2012/0192232	A1	7/2012	Ellis
2012/0209843	A1	8/2012	deVries et al.
2012/0239661	A1	9/2012	Giblin
2012/0272270	A1	10/2012	Boyer et al.
2012/0304211	A1	11/2012	Berezowski et al.
2013/0097145	A1	4/2013	Yuen
2013/0304586	A1	11/2013	Angles et al.
2014/0040938	A1	2/2014	Thomas et al.
2014/0105573	A1	4/2014	Hanckmann et al.
2008/0034396	A1	2/2008	Lev
2008/0060001	A1	3/2008	Logan et al.
2008/0066016	A1	3/2008	Dowdy et al.
2008/0077957	A1	3/2008	Schein et al.
2008/0086747	A1	4/2008	Rasanen et al.
2008/0092168	A1	4/2008	Logan et al.
2008/0098436	A1	4/2008	White
2008/0115169	A1	5/2008	Ellis et al.
2008/0133378	A1	6/2008	Tobin
2008/0133485	A1	6/2008	Yuen
2008/0141303	A1	6/2008	Walker et al.
2008/0155615	A1	6/2008	Craner et al.
2008/0170622	A1	7/2008	Gordon et al.
2008/0175143	A1	7/2008	Ansley
2008/0177706	A1	7/2008	Yuen
2008/0178221	A1	7/2008	Schein et al.
2008/0184304	A1	7/2008	Ellis et al.
2008/0184305	A1	7/2008	Schein et al.
2008/0184308	A1	7/2008	Herrington et al.
2008/0184312	A1	7/2008	Schein et al.
2008/0184313	A1	7/2008	Knudson et al.
2008/0184315	A1	7/2008	Ellis et al.
2008/0184319	A1	7/2008	Mankovitz
2008/0184322	A1	7/2008	Blake
2008/0189440	A1	8/2008	Goyal et al.
2008/0189742	A1	8/2008	Ellis et al.
2008/0189743	A1	8/2008	Ellis et al.
2008/0189744	A1	8/2008	Schein et al.
2008/0189745	A1	8/2008	Hassell et al.
2008/0216136	A1	9/2008	Pfeffer et al.
2008/0229379	A1	9/2008	Akhter
2008/0232769	A1	9/2008	Jureczki et al.
2008/0235725	A1	9/2008	Hendricks
2008/0263227	A1	10/2008	Roberts et al.
2008/0263600	A1	10/2008	Olague et al.
2008/0288980	A1	11/2008	Schein et al.
2008/0307477	A1	12/2008	Omernick
2008/0320540	A1	12/2008	Brooks et al.
2009/0019492	A1	1/2009	Grasset
2009/0025027	A1	1/2009	Craner
2009/0025052	A1	1/2009	Schlack et al.
2009/0031335	A1	1/2009	Hendricks et al.
2009/0044226	A1	2/2009	Ellis et al.
2009/0060468	A1	3/2009	Carlberg et al.
2009/0060469	A1	3/2009	Olague et al.
2009/0070817	A1	3/2009	Ellis et al.
2009/0074380	A1	3/2009	Boston et al.
2009/0077589	A1	3/2009	Boyer et al.
2009/0094113	A1	4/2009	Berry et al.
2009/0138922	A1	5/2009	Thomas et al.
2009/0241144	A1	9/2009	Lajoie et al.
2009/0271286	A1	10/2009	Tobin
2009/0271818	A1	10/2009	Schlack
2009/0297124	A1	12/2009	Ng
2010/0115413	A1	5/2010	Schein et al.
2010/0115541	A1	5/2010	Schein et al.
2010/0175090	A1	7/2010	Cordray
2010/0186034	A1	7/2010	Walker
2010/0211969	A1	8/2010	Schein et al.
2010/0211975	A1	8/2010	Boyer et al.
2010/0247065	A1	9/2010	Cooper et al.
2010/0312761	A1	12/2010	Yuen
2010/0312795	A1	12/2010	Yuen
2010/0313130	A1	12/2010	Yuen
2010/0313131	A1	12/2010	Yuen
2011/0004897	A1	1/2011	Alexander et al.
2011/0013885	A1	1/2011	Wong et al.
2011/0030027	A1	2/2011	Nishioka et al.
2011/0106901	A1	5/2011	Wu
2011/0131607	A1	6/2011	Thomas et al.
2011/0173660	A1	7/2011	Schein et al.
2011/0185387	A1	7/2011	Schein et al.
2011/0185392	A1	7/2011	Walker
2011/0209170	A1	8/2011	Schein et al.
2011/0258663	A1	10/2011	Lemmons et al.
AU	2008201306	A1	4/2008
AU	2013201327		3/2013
CA	1030505	A1	5/1978
CA	1187197	A1	5/1985
CA	1188811	A1	6/1985
CA	1196082	A1	10/1985
CA	1200911	A1	2/1986
CA	2091160	A1	3/1992
CA	2151458	A1	6/1994
CA	2345161	A1	6/1994
CA	2164608	A1	12/1994
CA	2232003		4/1997
CA	2257971	A1	12/1997
CA	2260993	A1	2/1998
CA	2764753	A1	6/1998
CA	2285645	A1	7/1998
CA	2312326	A1	6/1999
CA	2364020	A1	5/2002
CA	2635571	A1	7/2007
CN	247388		10/1994
CN	1117687		2/1996
CN	1130843	A	9/1996
CN	1174477		2/1998
CN	1200221	A	11/1998
CN	1355994	A	6/2002
CN	1567986		1/2005
CN	101707876	A	5/2010
DE	29 18 846		11/1980
DE	31 51 492		7/1983
DE	3246225	A1	6/1984
DE	3337204		4/1985
DE	3 610 600		1/1987
DE	36 21 263	A1	1/1988
DE	3640436	A1	6/1988
DE	3909334	A1	9/1990
DE	4201031	A1	7/1993
DE	4217246	A1	12/1993
DE	4240187	A1	6/1994
DE	4407701	A1	9/1995
DE	44 31 438	A1	3/1996
DE	44 40 174		5/1996
DE	4440419	A1	5/1996
DE	195 02 922		8/1996
DE	19 531 121	A1	2/1997
DE	19615437	C1	7/1997
DE	19 740 079	A1	3/1999
DE	19 931 046	A1	1/2001
EP	0 072 153	A2	2/1983
EP	012262	A2	10/1984
EP	0133985	A2	3/1985
EP	0160545	A2	11/1985
EP	0 239 884	A1	10/1987
EP	0 276425	A2	8/1988
EP	0339675		11/1989
EP	0396062	A2	11/1990
EP	0401930	A2	12/1990
EP	0408892	A1	1/1991
EP	0420123	A2	4/1991
EP	0424469		5/1991
EP	0439281	A2	7/1991
EP	0439290	A1	7/1991
EP	0444496		9/1991

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0447968	A2	9/1991	EP	0 836 320		4/1998
EP	0 463 451	A2	1/1992	EP	0 837599	A2	4/1998
EP	0472147		2/1992	EP	0834798		4/1998
EP	0472521	A1	3/1992	EP	0843468		5/1998
EP	0 477 754	A2	4/1992	EP	0 848 383		6/1998
EP	0477756	A2	4/1992	EP	0848554	A2	6/1998
EP	0 492 853	A2	7/1992	EP	0849948		6/1998
EP	0525427	A2	2/1993	EP	0849958		6/1998
EP	0532322	A2	3/1993	EP	0 852361	A2	7/1998
EP	0535749	A2	4/1993	EP	0 854645		7/1998
EP	0550911	A1	7/1993	EP	0851681		7/1998
EP	0 560 593		9/1993	EP	0852442	A1	7/1998
EP	0 572 090		12/1993	EP	0854654		7/1998
EP	0 575 956	A2	12/1993	EP	0 858 223	A2	8/1998
EP	0 583 196	A1	2/1994	EP	0 862 833	A1	9/1998
EP	0584991		3/1994	EP	0872834		10/1998
EP	0605115	A2	7/1994	EP	0874524		10/1998
EP	0617563	A1	9/1994	EP	0880856	A1	12/1998
EP	0 624 040	A2	11/1994	EP	0 892 554	A2	1/1999
EP	0624039	A2	11/1994	EP	0897242	A1	2/1999
EP	0627857	A1	12/1994	EP	0905985	A2	3/1999
EP	0631437	A2	12/1994	EP	0 921 682	A2	6/1999
EP	0 644 689	A2	3/1995	EP	0924927		6/1999
EP	0 650 114	A2	4/1995	EP	0932275		7/1999
EP	0 658 048	A1	6/1995	EP	0935393	A2	8/1999
EP	0660221	A1	6/1995	EP	0 940 983		9/1999
EP	0 662 769	A1	7/1995	EP	0 945003	B1	9/1999
EP	0662771	A1	7/1995	EP	0940985		9/1999
EP	0665551		8/1995	EP	0944253	A1	9/1999
EP	0673160	A1	9/1995	EP	0944257	A1	9/1999
EP	0673583	A1	9/1995	EP	0963119	A1	12/1999
EP	0 682 452	A2	11/1995	EP	0969661		1/2000
EP	0696140	A2	2/1996	EP	0969662	A1	1/2000
EP	0 705 036		4/1996	EP	0986046	A1	3/2000
EP	0711073		5/1996	EP	0988876	A1	3/2000
EP	0711076	A2	5/1996	EP	1014715	A2	6/2000
EP	0713334		5/1996	EP	1 059 749		12/2000
EP	0 723369	A1	7/1996	EP	1094665	A1	4/2001
EP	0721253	A2	7/1996	EP	1 099 339		5/2001
EP	0725539	A2	8/1996	EP	1 104 195	A2	5/2001
EP	0737979	A2	10/1996	EP	1095504	A2	5/2001
EP	0737980	A2	10/1996	EP	1099341	A1	5/2001
EP	0 742669		11/1996	EP	1107588	A2	6/2001
EP	0744853	A2	11/1996	EP	0 856 847		11/2001
EP	0744866		11/1996	EP	1152605	A1	11/2001
EP	0751648	A2	1/1997	EP	1158793	A2	11/2001
EP	0752767	A2	1/1997	EP	1161088	A2	12/2001
EP	0753964	A1	1/1997	EP	1187467	A2	3/2002
EP	0757873	A1	2/1997	EP	1213919	A2	6/2002
EP	0758833	A2	2/1997	EP	1217787	A2	6/2002
EP	0762657	A2	3/1997	EP	1 237 372	A1	9/2002
EP	0762751	A2	3/1997	EP	1 244 300	A1	9/2002
EP	0762756	A2	3/1997	EP	1 271 952		1/2003
EP	0763938		3/1997	EP	1292137	A1	3/2003
EP	0 774 853		5/1997	EP	0936811	B1	5/2003
EP	0 774 868	A1	5/1997	EP	1327209	A2	7/2003
EP	0772360		5/1997	EP	1355489	A2	10/2003
EP	0773682	A2	5/1997	EP	1377049	A1	1/2004
EP	0774866	A2	5/1997	EP	1427148	A1	6/2004
EP	0775417	A1	5/1997	EP	1473934		11/2004
EP	0782332	A2	7/1997	EP	1 515 549		3/2005
EP	0784405		7/1997	EP	1 538 838		6/2005
EP	0 789 488		8/1997	EP	1581001	A2	9/2005
EP	0 793 225		9/1997	EP	1613066	A2	1/2006
EP	0 795 994		9/1997	EP	1667455	A1	6/2006
EP	0797355		9/1997	EP	1 687 951	A1	8/2006
EP	0801389	A2	10/1997	EP	1763234	A2	3/2007
EP	0801390	A2	10/1997	EP	1796393	A1	6/2007
EP	0 806 111	A1	11/1997	EP	2174484	A1	4/2010
EP	0805594	A2	11/1997	FR	2572235	A1	4/1986
EP	0806721		12/1997	FR	2579397	A2	9/1986
EP	0821856	A1	2/1998	FR	2662895	A1	12/1991
EP	0822713		2/1998	FR	2 678 091		12/1992
EP	0822718		2/1998	GB	1 554 411		10/1979
EP	0827340	A2	3/1998	GB	2034995	A	6/1980
				GB	2126002	A	3/1984
				GB	2164194	A	3/1986
				GB	2185670	A	7/1987
				GB	2 210 526		6/1989



(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

GB	2219886	12/1989	JP	06-208500	7/1994
GB	2 227 622	8/1990	JP	06-217271	8/1994
GB	2 229 595	9/1990	JP	06236592	8/1994
GB	2 256 115	11/1992	JP	06-261139 A	9/1994
GB	2256116 A	11/1992	JP	06243539	9/1994
GB	2256546 A	12/1992	JP	06303541	10/1994
GB	2265792	10/1993	JP	06-350546	12/1994
GB	2275800	9/1994	JP	07-021619	1/1995
GB	2 286 754	8/1995	JP	0723356	1/1995
GB	2289782 A	11/1995	JP	07020254	1/1995
GB	2294173 A	4/1996	JP	07-050259	2/1995
GB	2298544	9/1996	JP	07044930 A	2/1995
GB	2 300 551 A	11/1996	JP	07-076592	3/1995
GB	2 307 628 A	5/1997	JP	07-135621 A	5/1995
GB	2309134 A	7/1997	JP	07123326	5/1995
GB	2325537 A	11/1998	JP	07-162776	6/1995
GB	2 346 251	8/2000	JP	07147657 A	6/1995
GB	2 375 674 A	11/2002	JP	07154349 A	6/1995
JP	58137334 A	8/1983	JP	07160732	6/1995
JP	58196738 A	11/1983	JP	07184131 A	7/1995
JP	58210776 A	12/1983	JP	07193762 A	7/1995
JP	59141878 A	8/1984	JP	07193763 A	7/1995
JP	60061935 A	4/1985	JP	07-212328	8/1995
JP	60171685 A	9/1985	JP	07212331 A	8/1995
JP	61050470 A	3/1986	JP	07212732 A	8/1995
JP	61074476 A	4/1986	JP	07230666 A	8/1995
JP	62-060370	3/1987	JP	07231437 A	8/1995
JP	-62060372	3/1987	JP	07-288759	10/1995
JP	62060378 A	3/1987	JP	07-298153	11/1995
JP	62060384 A	3/1987	JP	07-321748	12/1995
JP	63-054884 A	3/1988	JP	07-336318	12/1995
JP	06392177	4/1988	JP	08-018882 A	1/1996
JP	63141467 A	6/1988	JP	08-056352	2/1996
JP	63234679 A	9/1988	JP	08032528 A	2/1996
JP	63-289619 A	11/1988	JP	08032538	2/1996
JP	64013278	1/1989	JP	0877763	3/1996
JP	1-78328	5/1989	JP	08-116495 A	5/1996
JP	11-32311 A	5/1989	JP	08125497	5/1996
JP	11-88280 A	7/1989	JP	08130517 A	5/1996
JP	01209399 A	8/1989	JP	08180505	7/1996
JP	1212986 A	8/1989	JP	08506941	7/1996
JP	01213853 A	8/1989	JP	08-242436	9/1996
JP	01307944 A	12/1989	JP	08242313 A	9/1996
JP	02045495 A	2/1990	JP	08251122	9/1996
JP	02048879 A	2/1990	JP	08275077	10/1996
JP	0281385	3/1990	JP	8-314979 A	11/1996
JP	10-234007	9/1990	JP	08317331	11/1996
JP	03-022770	1/1991	JP	08-331546 A	12/1996
JP	335451	2/1991	JP	09-009245	1/1997
JP	03059837 A	3/1991	JP	09037151 A	2/1997
JP	03063990 A	3/1991	JP	9037168	2/1997
JP	03215781 A	9/1991	JP	09037172 A	2/1997
JP	03226083	10/1991	JP	09 065300	3/1997
JP	03286483	12/1991	JP	09-070020	3/1997
JP	04079053	3/1992	JP	09065300	3/1997
JP	04105285 A	4/1992	JP	09-102827 A	4/1997
JP	04227380	8/1992	JP	09-120686 A	5/1997
JP	04250760 A	9/1992	JP	09-138804	5/1997
JP	05101471	4/1993	JP	09120686	5/1997
JP	05-183826	7/1993	JP	9139915	5/1997
JP	05260400 A	10/1993	JP	09 148994	6/1997
JP	05260554 A	10/1993	JP	09 162818	6/1997
JP	05284437 A	10/1993	JP	09-162821	6/1997
JP	05-314186 B2	11/1993	JP	09148994	6/1997
JP	06014129 A	1/1994	JP	09162818	6/1997
JP	06021907	1/1994	JP	09506226	6/1997
JP	06038165	2/1994	JP	09182035	7/1997
JP	06046345 A	2/1994	JP	09-214873	8/1997
JP	60-61935 A	3/1994	JP	09204286	8/1997
JP	06069850 A	3/1994	JP	9233387	9/1997
JP	06-121262	4/1994	JP	9245467	9/1997
JP	06111413	4/1994	JP	09-261609 A	10/1997
JP	06-124309	5/1994	JP	09-270965 A	10/1997
JP	06133334	5/1994	JP	09259515 A	10/1997
JP	06504165	5/1994	JP	09-298677	11/1997
			JP	09289630	11/1997
			JP	09322213	12/1997
			JP	1027076	1/1998
			JP	10-40057	2/1998

(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	10-042235	2/1998	JP	2002335473	A	11/2002
JP	10042242	2/1998	JP	2002-354354	A	12/2002
JP	10 065978	3/1998	JP	2002369108	A	12/2002
JP	10-65978	3/1998	JP	2002374506	A	12/2002
JP	10-093933	4/1998	JP	2003067226	A	3/2003
JP	10091534	4/1998	JP	2003076598	A	3/2003
JP	10092161 A	4/1998	JP	2003-162444	A	6/2003
JP	10093879	4/1998	JP	2003-518832	A	6/2003
JP	10093905	4/1998	JP	2003169087	A	6/2003
JP	10093936	4/1998	JP	2003-189267	A	7/2003
JP	10108122	4/1998	JP	2003-199004	A	7/2003
JP	10112087	4/1998	JP	2003-209893	A	7/2003
JP	10-143340	5/1998	JP	2003219340	A	7/2003
JP	10-143349	5/1998	JP	2003219367	A	7/2003
JP	10164487	6/1998	JP	2003-304503	A	10/2003
JP	10174037 A	6/1998	JP	2003-339000	A	11/2003
JP	10191221	7/1998	JP	2004-07592		1/2004
JP	10-228500	8/1998	JP	2004-23326		1/2004
JP	10215440	8/1998	JP	2004-080083	A	3/2004
JP	10243309	9/1998	JP	2004-120038	A	4/2004
JP	10243344	9/1998	JP	2004-159004	A	6/2004
JP	10243352	9/1998	JP	2004159318	A	6/2004
JP	10247344 A	9/1998	JP	2004-193920	A	7/2004
JP	10257400 A	9/1998	JP	2004-343520	A	12/2004
JP	10-289205	10/1998	JP	2005-094175	A	4/2005
JP	10-512420	11/1998	JP	2005-117236	A	4/2005
JP	11 032272	2/1999	JP	2005115790	A	4/2005
JP	1169317	3/1999	JP	2006025444	A	1/2006
JP	11-136615 A	5/1999	JP	2006066968	A	3/2006
JP	11-136658	5/1999	JP	2006-088052	A	4/2006
JP	11 205711	7/1999	JP	200753566		3/2007
JP	11177962 A	7/1999	JP	2007-531331	A	11/2007
JP	11-266414 A	9/1999	JP	04042454	B2	2/2008
JP	11261917 A	9/1999	JP	04276342	B2	6/2009
JP	11-313280 A	11/1999	JP	2010506299	A	2/2010
JP	11-317937 A	11/1999	JP	2010187389	A	8/2010
JP	11-512903	11/1999	JP	5053378	B2	10/2012
JP	11308561 A	11/1999	JP	05137104	B2	2/2013
JP	11317937	11/1999	KR	10-19910014931		8/1991
JP	11-353071 A	12/1999	KR	19920015347		8/1992
JP	H11-341040 A	12/1999	KR	1019970064188		9/1997
JP	2000-004272 A	1/2000	KR	1019970078662		12/1997
JP	2000-013708	1/2000	KR	1998025758		7/1998
JP	2000-138886	5/2000	KR	1020087015347		9/1999
JP	2000-224533	8/2000	KR	19990086454		12/1999
JP	2000-235546	8/2000	KR	1019990044886		5/2000
JP	2000216845 A	8/2000	KR	1020000054561		9/2000
JP	2000-261750 A	9/2000	KR	2000-0059522	A	10/2000
JP	2000-287179 A	10/2000	KR	1020000030530		12/2001
JP	2000-306314	11/2000	KR	1020000036488		1/2002
JP	2000-312333 A	11/2000	KR	1020000050028		3/2002
JP	2000-339931 A	12/2000	KR	1020030029410		4/2003
JP	2001-022282 A	1/2001	KR	2005-0108181	A	11/2005
JP	200186423	3/2001	KR	2005-0113493	A	12/2005
JP	2001-88372	4/2001	KR	102014009557		8/2014
JP	2001103404 A	4/2001	WO	WO-8302078	A1	6/1983
JP	2001-165669	6/2001	WO	WO-8601359	A1	2/1986
JP	2001-167522	6/2001	WO	WO-8601962	A1	3/1986
JP	2001167491 A	6/2001	WO	WO-8703766	A1	6/1987
JP	2001-204001 A	7/2001	WO	WO-8801465	A1	2/1988
JP	2001-213595	8/2001	WO	WO-8804507	A1	6/1988
JP	2001-257950	9/2001	WO	WO-8902682	A1	3/1989
JP	2001527709 A	12/2001	WO	WO-8903085	A1	4/1989
JP	2002/010153 A	1/2002	WO	WO-8911199	A1	11/1989
JP	2002-063385 A	2/2002	WO	WO-8912370	A1	12/1989
JP	03286444 B2	5/2002	WO	WO-9000847	A1	1/1990
JP	2002514794 A	5/2002	WO	WO-9001243	A1	2/1990
JP	2002-176610 A	6/2002	WO	WO-9007844	A1	7/1990
JP	2002/185931 A	6/2002	WO	WO-9015507	A1	12/1990
JP	2002/185951 A	6/2002	WO	WO-9100670	A1	1/1991
JP	2002/199318 A	7/2002	WO	WO-9107050	A1	5/1991
JP	2002-522977 A	7/2002	WO	WO-9108629	A1	6/1991
JP	2002-223425	8/2002	WO	WO-9118476	A1	11/1991
JP	2002-279969	9/2002	WO	WO-9204801	A1	3/1992
JP	2002-335463 A	11/2002	WO	WO-9217027	A1	10/1992
			WO	WO-9222983	A2	12/1992
			WO	WO-9304473	A2	3/1993
			WO	WO-9305452	A1	3/1993
			WO	WO-9308542	A1	4/1993

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO WO-9310606 A1 5/1993  
 WO WO-9311638 A1 6/1993  
 WO WO-9311639 A1 6/1993  
 WO WO-9311640 A1 6/1993  
 WO WO-93/23957 A1 11/1993  
 WO WO-9322877 A2 11/1993  
 WO WO-94/14284 A1 6/1994  
 WO WO-9413107 A1 6/1994  
 WO WO-9413284 A1 6/1994  
 WO WO-9414281 A1 6/1994  
 WO WO-9414282 A1 6/1994  
 WO WO-9414283 A1 6/1994  
 WO WO-9416441 A1 7/1994  
 WO WO-9421085 A1 9/1994  
 WO WO-9423383 A1 10/1994  
 WO WO-9429811 A1 12/1994  
 WO WO-9501056 A1 1/1995  
 WO WO-9501058 A1 1/1995  
 WO WO-9501059 A1 1/1995  
 WO WO-9502945 A1 1/1995  
 WO WO-9504431 A2 2/1995  
 WO WO-9506389 A1 3/1995  
 WO WO-9507003 A1 3/1995  
 WO WO-9510910 A2 4/1995  
 WO WO-9510916 A1 4/1995  
 WO WO-9511567 A1 4/1995  
 WO WO-9515649 A1 6/1995  
 WO WO-9515657 A1 6/1995  
 WO WO-9515658 A1 6/1995  
 WO WO-9516568 A1 6/1995  
 WO WO-9518449 A2 7/1995  
 WO WO-9519092 A1 7/1995  
 WO WO-9526095 A2 9/1995  
 WO WO-9526608 A1 10/1995  
 WO WO-9528055 A1 10/1995  
 WO WO-9528799 A1 10/1995  
 WO WO-9530961 A1 11/1995  
 WO WO-9531069 A1 11/1995  
 WO WO-9532583 A1 11/1995  
 WO WO-9532584 A1 11/1995  
 WO WO-9532585 A1 11/1995  
 WO WO-9532587 A1 11/1995  
 WO WO-9533338 A1 12/1995  
 WO WO-9607270 A1 3/1996  
 WO WO-9608109 A1 3/1996  
 WO WO-9608113 A1 3/1996  
 WO WO-9609721 3/1996  
 WO WO-9613013 A1 5/1996  
 WO WO-9613124 A1 5/1996  
 WO WO-9613932 A1 5/1996  
 WO WO-9613935 A1 5/1996  
 WO WO-9617467 A2 6/1996  
 WO WO-9617473 A1 6/1996  
 WO WO-9620555 A1 7/1996  
 WO WO-9621990 A2 7/1996  
 WO WO-96/26605 A1 8/1996  
 WO WO-9625821 A1 8/1996  
 WO WO-9627270 A1 9/1996  
 WO WO-9627982 A1 9/1996  
 WO WO-9627989 A1 9/1996  
 WO WO-9631980 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-9632583 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-9633572 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-9633579 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-9634467 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-9634486 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-9634491 A1 10/1996  
 WO WO-96/36172 A2 11/1996  
 WO WO-96/37075 A1 11/1996  
 WO WO-9637983 A1 11/1996  
 WO WO-9637996 A1 11/1996  
 WO WO-96/41285 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9638799 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9638962 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9641418 A1 12/1996

WO WO-9641470 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9641471 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9641472 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9641477 12/1996  
 WO WO-9641478 A1 12/1996  
 WO WO-9702568 A1 1/1997  
 WO WO-9702702 A2 1/1997  
 WO WO-9704595 A1 2/1997  
 WO WO-9705616 A1 2/1997  
 WO WO-9707656 A2 3/1997  
 WO WO-97/12342 A1 4/1997  
 WO WO-9712314 A1 4/1997  
 WO WO-9712486 A1 4/1997  
 WO WO-9713368 A1 4/1997  
 WO WO-97/17774 A1 5/1997  
 WO WO-9718670 A1 5/1997  
 WO WO-9718675 A1 5/1997  
 WO WO-9719555 A1 5/1997  
 WO WO-9719565 A2 5/1997  
 WO WO-9721291 A2 6/1997  
 WO WO-9722207 A1 6/1997  
 WO WO-9723997 A1 7/1997  
 WO WO-9726612 A1 7/1997  
 WO WO-9728499 A1 8/1997  
 WO WO-9730546 A1 8/1997  
 WO WO-9731479 A1 8/1997  
 WO WO-9731480 A1 8/1997  
 WO WO-9732434 A1 9/1997  
 WO WO-9733434 A1 9/1997  
 WO WO-9734413 A1 9/1997  
 WO WO-9734414 A1 9/1997  
 WO WO-9735428 A1 9/1997  
 WO WO-9736422 A1 10/1997  
 WO WO-9737500 A1 10/1997  
 WO WO-9740623 A1 10/1997  
 WO WO-9741673 A2 11/1997  
 WO WO-9742763 A1 11/1997  
 WO WO-97/46950 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-97/48230 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9745786 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9746008 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9746016 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9746943 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9747106 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9747124 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9747143 A2 12/1997  
 WO WO-9748228 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9749057 A2 12/1997  
 WO WO-9749237 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9749241 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9749242 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9750250 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9750251 A1 12/1997  
 WO WO-9801995 A1 1/1998  
 WO WO-98/06219 A1 2/1998  
 WO WO-9806098 A1 2/1998  
 WO WO-9807277 A1 2/1998  
 WO WO-9810589 A1 3/1998  
 WO WO-9810598 A1 3/1998  
 WO WO-9812872 A1 3/1998  
 WO WO-9814009 A1 4/1998  
 WO WO-9816056 A2 4/1998  
 WO WO-9816062 A1 4/1998  
 WO WO-9817033 A1 4/1998  
 WO WO-9817063 A1 4/1998  
 WO WO-9817064 A1 4/1998  
 WO WO-9818260 A1 4/1998  
 WO WO-9819459 A1 5/1998  
 WO WO-9820675 A1 5/1998  
 WO WO-9821664 A1 5/1998  
 WO WO-9821877 A2 5/1998  
 WO WO-9826528 A2 6/1998  
 WO WO-9826569 A2 6/1998  
 WO WO-9826584 A1 6/1998  
 WO WO-9826594 A1 6/1998  
 WO WO-9826596 A1 6/1998  
 WO WO-9827723 A1 6/1998  
 WO WO-9828906 A2 7/1998  
 WO WO-9831115 A2 7/1998

(56)

## References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS			
WO	WO-9831116	A2	7/1998
WO	WO-9831148	A1	7/1998
WO	WO-9834405	A1	8/1998
WO	WO-9837694	A1	8/1998
WO	WO-9838831	A1	9/1998
WO	WO-9839893	A2	9/1998
WO	WO-9841020	A1	9/1998
WO	WO-98/47084	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9843183	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9843416	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9847279	A2	10/1998
WO	WO-9847283	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9847287	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9847289	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9847290	A1	10/1998
WO	WO-9848566	A2	10/1998
WO	WO-9851076	A1	11/1998
WO	WO-9853611	A1	11/1998
WO	WO-9856172	A1	12/1998
WO	WO-9856173	A1	12/1998
WO	WO-9856176	A1	12/1998
WO	WO-9859478	A1	12/1998
WO	WO-9901984	A1	1/1999
WO	WO-9903267	A1	1/1999
WO	WO-9904561	A1	1/1999
WO	WO-9904570	A1	1/1999
WO	WO-9907142	A1	2/1999
WO	WO-9911060	A1	3/1999
WO	WO-9912320	A1	3/1999
WO	WO-9912346	A2	3/1999
WO	WO-9914945		3/1999
WO	WO-9914947		3/1999
WO	WO-9918722		4/1999
WO	WO-9927681	A2	6/1999
WO	WO-9928897	A1	6/1999
WO	WO-9929109	A1	6/1999
WO	WO-9930491	A1	6/1999
WO	WO-9931480	A1	6/1999
WO	WO-9933265	A1	7/1999
WO	WO-9935584	A2	7/1999
WO	WO-9935753		7/1999
WO	WO-9935827	A1	7/1999
WO	WO-9935845	A1	7/1999
WO	WO-9937045	A1	7/1999
WO	WO-9938092	A1	7/1999
WO	WO-9939466	A1	8/1999
WO	WO-99/45700	A1	9/1999
WO	WO-9945701	A1	9/1999
WO	WO-9945702	A1	9/1999
WO	WO-99/52279	A1	10/1999
WO	WO-9952285	A1	10/1999
WO	WO-9956466	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9956473	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9957837	A2	11/1999
WO	WO-9957839	A2	11/1999
WO	WO-9960493	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9960783	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9960789	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9960790	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9964969		12/1999
WO	WO-9965237	A1	12/1999
WO	WO-9965244	A1	12/1999
WO	WO-9966725	A1	12/1999
WO	WO-00/04708	A1	1/2000
WO	WO-0001149	A1	1/2000
WO	WO-0002385	A1	1/2000
WO	WO-0004706	A2	1/2000
WO	WO-0004707	A1	1/2000
WO	WO-0004709	A1	1/2000
WO	WO-00/05889	A1	2/2000
WO	WO-00/07368		2/2000
WO	WO-00/08850		2/2000
WO	WO-00/08851		2/2000
WO	WO-00/08852		2/2000
WO	WO-0005885	A1	2/2000
WO	WO-00/11865	A1	3/2000
WO	WO-00/13415	A2	3/2000
WO	WO-0011869	A1	3/2000
WO	WO-0013416	A1	3/2000
WO	WO-0016336	A1	3/2000
WO	WO-0016548	A1	3/2000
WO	WO-0017738		3/2000
WO	WO-00/27122	A1	5/2000
WO	WO-00/28734	A1	5/2000
WO	WO-00/28739		5/2000
WO	WO-0028379	A1	5/2000
WO	WO-0030345	A1	5/2000
WO	WO-00/33160	A2	6/2000
WO	WO-00/33224	A1	6/2000
WO	WO-00/33573	A1	6/2000
WO	WO-0033208	A2	6/2000
WO	WO-0033560	A2	6/2000
WO	WO-0033565	A2	6/2000
WO	WO-0033578	A1	6/2000
WO	WO-0034891	A2	6/2000
WO	WO-0035193	A1	6/2000
WO	WO-0040012	A1	7/2000
WO	WO-0040014	A1	7/2000
WO	WO-0040026	A1	7/2000
WO	WO-0044146	A1	7/2000
WO	WO-00/49801	A1	8/2000
WO	WO-0051310	A1	8/2000
WO	WO-00/58833	A1	10/2000
WO	WO-00/59214		10/2000
WO	WO-00/59223	A1	10/2000
WO	WO-00/59233		10/2000
WO	WO-00/62298		10/2000
WO	WO-00/62299		10/2000
WO	WO-00/62533		10/2000
WO	WO-0058214	A1	10/2000
WO	WO-0058967	A1	10/2000
WO	WO-0059230		10/2000
WO	WO-00/67475		11/2000
WO	WO-00/74383	A1	12/2000
WO	WO-0079798	A1	12/2000
WO	WO-01/06784	A2	1/2001
WO	WO-0101677	A1	1/2001
WO	WO-0101689	A1	1/2001
WO	WO-0103088	A1	1/2001
WO	WO-01/10126		2/2001
WO	WO-0110128	A1	2/2001
WO	WO-0111865	A1	2/2001
WO	WO-01/15438	A1	3/2001
WO	WO-01/22729		3/2001
WO	WO-0135662	A1	5/2001
WO	WO-0137549	A2	5/2001
WO	WO-01/46843		6/2001
WO	WO-01/47238		6/2001
WO	WO-01/47249		6/2001
WO	WO-01/47257		6/2001
WO	WO-01/47273		6/2001
WO	WO-01/47279		6/2001
WO	WO-0147248	A2	6/2001
WO	WO-0150743	A1	7/2001
WO	WO-0167772		9/2001
WO	WO-0169929	A1	9/2001
WO	WO-01/76239		10/2001
WO	WO-01/76248		10/2001
WO	WO-0176704	A2	10/2001
WO	WO-01/89213	A1	11/2001
WO	WO-0182600	A2	11/2001
WO	WO-0193588	A2	12/2001
WO	WO-0198920	A1	12/2001
WO	WO-02/31731	A2	4/2002
WO	WO-0267579	A1	8/2002
WO	WO-0269636	A1	9/2002
WO	WO-02/78317		10/2002
WO	WO-02/84992	A2	10/2002
WO	WO-03005712	A1	1/2003
WO	WO-03032634	A2	4/2003
WO	WO-03041410	A1	5/2003
WO	WO-03043321	A1	5/2003
WO	WO-03043326	A1	5/2003
WO	WO-03046727	A1	6/2003

(56)

## References Cited

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO-03047235	A2	6/2003
WO	WO-03060157	A2	7/2003
WO	WO-03098932	A1	11/2003
WO	WO-2004002156	A1	12/2003
WO	WO-2004019602	A2	3/2004
WO	WO-2004032511	A1	4/2004
WO	WO-2004040906	A2	5/2004
WO	WO-2004/054264	A1	6/2004
WO	WO-2004/061699		7/2004
WO	WO-2004091217	A1	10/2004
WO	WO-2004100526	A2	11/2004
WO	WO-2005002214	A1	1/2005
WO	WO-2005003921	A2	1/2005
WO	WO-2005/027512	A1	3/2005
WO	WO-2005022764	A1	3/2005
WO	WO-2005/046174	A1	5/2005
WO	WO-2005084031		9/2005
WO	WO-2005091626	A1	9/2005
WO	WO-2005101188	A2	10/2005
WO	WO-2006/060157	A2	6/2006
WO	WO-2006113404		10/2006
WO	WO-2007078503	A2	7/2007
WO	WO-2007078739	A2	7/2007
WO	WO-2007096815	A1	8/2007
WO	WO-2007106464	A2	9/2007
WO	WO-2008045305	A2	4/2008
WO	WO-2009009106	A1	1/2009
WO	WO-2009014593	A2	1/2009

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Abbott et al.; "Video Formats and Resolutions", Nuclear Plan Journal, 1994, pp. 1-11.
- Apers et al., "Content-based retrieval in Multimedia databases based on feature models"—Advanced Multimedia Content, Springer Berlin/Heidelberg vol. 1554, Jan. 1999 (pp. 119-130).
- Bryhni et al. "On-demand Regional Television over the Internet." ACM Multimedia '96 Boston MA USA 1996 ACM (pp. 99-107).
- Chiueh—"Content-based Image Indexing"—Proc. Of the 20th International Conference on Very Large Database 1994 (pp. 582-593).
- Harmandas V. et al., "Image retrieval by hypertext links"—Proceedings of the 20th Annual International ACM-SIGIR Conference on Research and Development in Information Retrieval Jul. 27, 1997 (pp. 296-303).
- Harrison, "A review of multimedia technology and dissemination systems," Electronic Publishing, 7:3:117-146 (1994).
- Hjelsvold et al., "Modelling and Querying Video Data." Proc. Of the 20th VLDB Conference, Santiago, Chile, 1994 (pp. 686-694).
- International Business Machines Corporation, Research Disclosure, "Use of close captioning for indexing and retrieval of video"—Mason Publications, Hampshire, Great Britain, vol. 413, No. 125, Sep. 1998.
- Orphanoudakis et al., "12Cnet: Content-based similarity search in geographically distributed repositories of medical images," Image and Graphics, Citeseer, 1996 (pp. 1-23).
- Smith et al., "An image and video search engine for the world-wide web"—Proceedings of SPIE, vol. 3022, Feb. 13, 1997.
- Smith et al., "Searching for images and videos on the world-wide web," CU/CTR Technical Report #459-96-25 Columbia University, 1996. Accessed at <http://www.ee.columbia.edu/dvmm/publications/96/smith96e.pdf> on Feb. 17, 2011.
- Smith et al., "Visually Searching the Web for Content", Columbia University; IEEE; Jul.-Sep. 1997 (pp. 12-20).
- von Mayrhauser, "Identification of dynamic comprehension processes during large scale maintenance", IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, 22(6):424-437 (1996).
- Yang et al., "Automatic Indexing of News Video for the Content-based Retrieval," SPIE vol. 3422, pp. 176-186. From SPIE Conference on Input/Output and Imaging Technologies, Taipei, Taiwan, Jul. 1998.
- Yura et al.; "Design and Implementation of the browser for the Multimedia Multi-User Dungeon of the Digital Museum", Computer Human Interaction, 1998 Proceedings, 3rd Asia Pacific, Jul. 15-17, 1998, pp. 1-6 or 44-49.
- Maltins, "Movie and Video Guide—for Palm Powered Handhelds", New York, Net Book, 1992, Landware.com, pp. 1-14.
- "Windows 98 Feature Combines TV, Terminal and the Internet", New York Times, Aug. 18, 1998.
- "Addressable Converters: A New Development at CableData," Via Cable, vol. 1, No. 12 (Dec. 1981).
- "Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB); DVB specification for data broadcasting", European Telecommunications Standards Institute, Draft EN 301 192 V1.2.1 (Jan. 1999).
- "Electronic Programme Guide (EPG); Protocol for a TV Guide using electronic data transmission" by European Telecommunication Standards Institute, May 1997, Valbonne, France, publication No. ETS 300 707.
- "Rewind, reply and unwind with new high-tech TV devices," by Lawrence J. Magid, LA Times (This document was printed from the internet on Jun. 6, 1999 and bears a date of May 19, 1999).
- "Don Imus: The Thinking Man's Shock Jock", Broadcasting Cable, Jun. 13, 1994, pp. 49-52.
- "TV Listing Star on the Computer", Central Penn Business Journal/HighBeam Research, pp. 1-4, Mar. 15, 1996.
- Abarca, C. et al., Telecommunications Information Networking Architecture Consortium "TINA-C Deliverable" Service Architecture, Version 5.0, Jun. 16, 1997 (168 pgs.).
- Arango et al., "The Touring Machine System," Communications of the ACM, Jan. 1993, vol. 36, No. 1, pp. 68-77.
- Bestler, C. et al., "Flexible Data Structures and Interface Rituals for Rapid Development of OSD Applications", published NCTA Technical Papers, pp. 223-236, 1993.
- Brugliera, V. "Digital On-Screen Display—A New Technology for the Consumer Interface," Symposium Record Cable Sessions, 18th International Television Symposium and Technical Exhibition, Montreux, Switzerland Jun. 10-15, 1993, pp. 571-586 (Jun. 11, 1993).
- CableData brochure, "A New Approach to Addressability" (undated).
- Chang, Y., et al., "An Open-Systems Approach to Video on Demand," IEEE Communications Magazine, vol. 32, No. 5 pp. 68-80 (May 1994).
- Chawathe, Y., et al., "A Proxy Architecture for Reliable Multicast in Heterogeneous Environments", ACM Multimedia '98, Bristol, UK, pp. 151-159, 1998.
- DAVIC 1.3.1 Specification Part 1, Published in 1998 by Digital Audio-Visual Counsel (86 pages).
- Davis, B., "Violence on Television", TV Guide on Screen to the US House of Representatives Committee of Energy and Commerce Subcommittee on Telecommunications and Finance, pp. 93-163, Jun. 25, 1993.
- December, J., "Understanding the Potential of Java and the Web", Presenting Java, published Sep. 20, 1995.
- Dias, D. "A Scalable and Highly Available Web Server", IEEE, Proceedings of COMPCON '96, p. 85-92, 1996.
- Dimitrova, et al. "Personalizing Video Recorders ing Multimedia Processing and Integration." ACM 2001.
- Federighi, C. et al. "A Distributed Hierarchical Storage Manager for a Video-on-Demand System", Storage and Retrieval for Image and Video Databases II, IS&T/SPIE, Symp. on Elec. Imaging Sci. & Tech., San Jose, CA, pp. 1-13, Feb. 1994.
- Fortino et al., A Cooperative Playback System for On-Demand Multimedia Sessions over Internet, 2000 IEEE, pp. 41-44.
- Fox, A., et al., Adapting to Network and Client Variation Using Infrastructural Proxies: Lessons and Perspectives, Personal Communications IEEE, pp. 10-19 (Aug. 1998) (15 pages).
- Gondow, et al., "The Architecture of Communication Migration and Media State Management for Distributed Applications on Wearable Networks," Information Processing Society of Japan (National Conference Lecture Collected Paper), Tokyo, Japan, Oct. 3, 2000, pp. 1-2.
- Haas et al., Proceedings of ICIP 2002 Personalized News Through Content Augmentation and Profiling., Rochester, NY, Sep. 2002.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Han et al., "Dynamic Adaptation in an Image Transcoding Proxy for Mobile Web Browsing," IEEE Personal Communications, Dec. 1998, pp. 8-17.
- Hong, et al. "A Networking Architecture for Mobility Services Using Mobile Agent Approach" Proceedings of the TINA '97—Global Convergence of Telecommunications and Distributed Object Computing 0-8186-8335-x/97, 1997 IEEE, (11 pgs).
- IBM Corporation "IBM Content Manager VideoCharger, New dimensions for enterprise content, DB2 Data Management Software" pp. 1-4, Mar. 2002.
- IBM Corporation "IBM Content Manager VideoCharger, Version 8, New dimensions for enterprise content, DB2 Data Management Software, pp. 1-4," May 2002, Visit IBM Web site at [ibm.com/software/data/videocharger](http://ibm.com/software/data/videocharger).
- IBM Corporation "IBM VideoCharger for AIX Version 2.0" Streaming the power of video to your desktop, pp. 1-5 Visit the IBM VideoCharger Website at: [www.software.ibm.com/data/videocharger/](http://www.software.ibm.com/data/videocharger/).
- Inouye et al., "System Support for Mobile Multimedia Applications", Proc. Of the 7th Intl. Workshop on Network and Operating System Support for Digital Audio and Video, 1997, pp. 143-154.
- International Search Report of the International Searching Authority for Related Foreign Application PCT/US2006/049398.
- Jaidev, "XSLT—A Wired and Wireless Case Study," <http://csharpcomputing.com/XMLTutorial/Lesson15.htm>.
- Knutsson, B. et al., "Transparent Proxy Signalling", Journal of Communications and Networks, vol. 3, No. 2, p. 164-174, Jun. 2001.
- Li, et al., "Distributed Multimedia Systems," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 85, No. 7, pp. 1063-1108 (Jul. 1997).
- Miller, M. D. "A Scenario for the Deployment of Interactive Multimedia Cable Television Systems in the United States in the 1990's," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 82, No. 4, pp. 585-589 (Apr. 1994).
- Office Action dated Feb. 25, 2010 for EU Patent Application 06848226.4.
- Office Action dated Mar. 29, 2010 for U.S. Appl. No. 10/288,505.
- Office Action dated Sep. 21, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 10/288,505.
- Pham et al., "Exploiting Location-Based Composite Devices to Support and Facilitate Situated Ubiquitous Computing," Handheld and Ubiquitous Computing, Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 1927:143-156 (2000).
- Randerson, J., "Let Software Catch the Game for You," New Scientist, Jul. 3, 2004.
- Realplayer 8 Plus USeR Manual, Rev. 1, Real Networks, Inc. p. 32 (2000).
- Rowe, L., et al., A Continuous Media Player, Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Network and OS Support for Digital Audio and Video (Nov. 1992).
- Rudnick, U.S. Appl. No. 09/283,681, filed Apr. 1, 1999, entitled Interactive Television Program Guide System Having Graphic Arrangements of Program Event Regions.
- Sandsta et al., "Design and Implementation of the Elvira Video Server," Norwegian Computer Science Conference Nik'96 (Norsk Informatikkonferanse), 1996, pp. 259-270.
- Schroeder, T. et al. "Scalable Web Server Clustering Technologies", University of Nebraska—Lincoln CSE Journal Articles, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, pp. 38-45, Jun. 1, 2000.
- Smith et al., "Transcoding Internet Content for Heterogeneous Client Devices", Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. on Circuits and Syst. (ISCAS), May 1998, pp. 599-602.
- Smith, John R., "Digital Video Libraries and the Internet", IEEE Communications Magazine, 1999, vol. 37, pp. 92-97.
- Snoeren et al., "An End-to-End Approach to Host Mobility" 6th ACM-IEEE International Conference on Mobile Computing and Networking (MOBICOM 2000), Boston, MA, USA, Aug. 2000, pp. 1-12.
- Thesis of Bo Zou "Mobile IDS Protocol: A badge-activated application level handoff of a multimedia streaming to support user mobility" (Aug. 2000) available at the website of the Multimedia Operating System and Networking Group of the University of Illinois.
- Uniden UST-4800 Integrated Receiver/Descrambler, Operating Guide, copyright 1990, Uniden America Corporation, 24 pages.
- Uniden UST-4800 Super Integrated Receiver/Descrambler, Preliminary Reference Manual, 80 pages, Nov. 12, 1991.
- Verma, D., "Content Distribution Networks—An Engineering Approach", p. 24-49, 2002.
- Wedlund, Elin and Henning Schulzrinne, Mobility Support using SIP, § 4, ACM.
- Wedlund, E. et al. "Mobility Support using SIP", ACM/IEEE International Conference on Wireless and Mobile Multimedia, pp. 76-82, Aug. 20, 1999.
- Zahariadis et al., "Interactive Multimedia Services to Residential Users," IEEE Communications Magazine, 1997, vol. 35, pp. 61-68.
- Introducing VideoShare.com; Consumers and Small Businesses Can Now Create and Add Video to All Web-Based Communications. Business Wire, Mar. 8, 2000. Complete text, (Abstract). Gale Group PROMT [online]. USA. [Recovered on Mar. 23, 2015]. Recovered from: Proust LLC.
- "2720R Satellite Receiver User's Guide," General Instrument, 1991, pp. 58-61.
- "A Wonderland of Services," The Sunday Times, Innovation section, p. 4, Jan. 7, 1996, 1 page.
- "Articles from PR Newswire", Published Jun. 5, 1997, 19 pages.
- "Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Detail Page," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221160255/http://www.columbiahouse.com/cd/cgis> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- "Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Download Demos!," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221095819/http://www.columbiahouse.com/cd/cgis> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 3 pages.
- "Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Member Center," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221085905/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/cd/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 2 pages.
- "Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Member Center," copyright 1996, 1 page.
- "Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: The Connection," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221100721/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/cd/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 1 page.
- "Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: The Connection," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961223152924/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/cd/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 1 page.
- "Columbia House Laser Disc Club: FAQ Answers," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961223165516/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/lc/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 5 pages.
- "Columbia House Laser Disc Club: Join the Club," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221094037/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/lc/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 2 pages.
- "Columbia House Music Club: Join The Club," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221091101/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/mc/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 2 pages.
- "Columbia House Music Club: Search," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221114653/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/mc/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- "Columbia House Music Club: Shopping Cart," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221120941/http://www.columbiahouse.com/mc/cgis> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- "Columbia House Video Club: Essential Collection," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/199612211131908/http://www.columbiahouse.com/vc/cgis/j> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 1 page.
- "Comdex—Mitsubishi Previews 40-Inch DiamondWeb TV," Newsbytes, Nov. 19, 1996, Abstract, 2 pages.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"Computer Network: Current Status and Outlook on Leading Science and Technology," Bureau of Science & Technology (Japan), vol. 1, Dec. 1986, 326 pages (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).

"Cool Websites: [2 Star Edition]," Houston Chronicle, Houston, Texas, Jul. 11, 1996, p. 3, Abstract.

"Creation-Modification of the Audio Signal Processor Setup for a PC Audio Editor," IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 30, No. 10, Mar. 1988, pp. 367-376.

"D2B-Home Bus For Audio and Video," Selektor, Apr. 1990, pp. 10, 12. (English language translation attached) 8 total pages.

"DAVIC 1.0 Specifications", Part 1, "Description of DAVIC Functionalities," Revision 3.2, Digital Audio-Visual Council, Jul. 10, 1995, 61 pages.

"Description of Digital Audio-Visual Functionalities (Technical Report)," Digital Audio-Visual Council (DAVIC), 1.3.1 Part 1, 1998, 86 pages.

"Does NBC Get It," Aug. 14, 1995, retrieved from the internet at <http://www.open4success.org/db/bin19/019687.html>, retrieved on Dec. 11, 2013, 1 page.

"Don Imus: The Thinking Man's Shock Jock", Broadcasting Cable, Jun. 13, 1994, 6 pages.

"Duck Tales," (1987) [TV Series 1987-1990]," Internet Movie Database (IMDB) [Retrieved on Apr. 7, 2007], 5 pages.

"Electronic Program Guide via Internet," Research Disclosure, Kenneth Mason Publications, Hampshire, GB, vol. 385, No. 2, May 1, 1996, ISSN: 0374-4353, 1 page.

"Enhanced Content Specification," "ATVEF," from the internet at <http://www.atvef.com-library-spec.html>, printed Aug. 22, 2001, the document bears a Copyright date of 1998, 1999, 2000, 41 pages.

"European Telecommunications Standards: Digital Broadcasting Systems for Television Sound and Data Services; Specification for Service Information (SI) in Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB) Systems," European Telecommunications Standards Institute, Dec. 1994, ETS 300 468, 64 pages.

"Facsimile Transmission," NHK Research Monthly Report, Dec. 1987 (Unknown author), 78 pages. (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).

"GameSpot: Allied General—Download It Now!!!!," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970206133452/http://www.gamespot.com/strategy/allie> . . . , copyright 1997, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.

"GameSpot: Allied General at a Glance," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970205153530/http://www.gamespot.com/strategy/allie> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.

"GameSpot's Downloads for Allied General," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970205060703/http://www.gamespot.com/strategy/allie> . . . , copyright 1997, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.

"Gateway Destination: The PC for the Office and the Family Room," PC Magazine, First Looks section, pp. 39-41, Jun. 11, 1996.

"General Instrument Features the Latest Interactive, Revenue-Generating Applications on its Advanced Analog CFT-2200 Platform at the National Cable Television Association's Show," PR Newswire—NY May 4, 1998, 2 pages.

"Getting Started" Installation Guide, "Using StarSight 1" Manual, and Remote Control "Quick Reference Guide." Undated, 93 pages.

"Hobbes' Internet Timeline 10.2," by Robert H'obbes' Zakon, from the internet at <http://www.zakon.org/robert/internet/timeline/>, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012, 29 pages.

"Information Technology—Generic Coding of Moving Pictures and Associated Audio Information—Part 6: Extensions for DSM-CC," International Standard First Addition, Sep. 1, 1998 (626 pages).

"Interactive Computer Conference Server," IBM Technical Bulletin, vol. 34, No. 7A, Dec. 1991, pp. 375-377.

"Interactivity for the Passive," published in Dec. 6, 1993 issue of Forbes, 5 pages.

"Interface Device for Conventional TVs to Improve Functionality", IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 36, No. 7, Jul. 1993, 2 pages.

"Internet User Forecast by Country," Computer Industry Almanac—Press Release, from the internet at <http://www.c-i-a.com/internetusersexec.html>, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012, 3 pages.

"IS-60.3 Physical Layer and Medium Specifications. Part 3-CS Physical Layer & Medium Specification," CX Specification, Revised Mar. 19, 1992, Table of Contents and pp. 1-41 (45 pages).

"iTunes v4-1.pdf", Oct. 2003, version 4.1, 6 pages.

"List-Mania," published in May 1992 issue of Video Review, 5 pages.

"MSI Datacasting Systems," Tv Communications Journal, 2 pages, Jan. 1973.

"Open TV Launches OpenStreamer™ Technology for Broadcasters to Deliver First Ever Real-Time Digital Interactive Television," from the internet at [http://www.opentv.com-news-openstreamer\\_press\\_final.htm](http://www.opentv.com-news-openstreamer_press_final.htm), printed on Jun. 28, 1999, the document bears a copyright date of 1999, 2 pages.

"Prevue Channel Sep. 1, 1995 (part 1)," PrevueGuide, from the internet at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Vu178nH6RY>, retrieved on Nov. 26, 2013, 1 page.

"Prevue Networks and OpenTV(R) Agree to Work Together on Deploying Interactive Program Guides Worldwide," from the internet at <http://www.opentv.com-news-prevuefinal.htm>, printed on Jun. 28, 1999, 2 pages.

"Prevue Online Debuts Local Listings for 250 Systems; System-Specific Listings Include Multimedia Features—Free Build Acceleration," PR Newswire, Jun. 5, 1997, 2 pages.

"Prevue Online", Dec. 28, 1996, extract from web.archive.org, printed on Nov. 18, 2014, <http://www.prevue.com>, 1 page.

"Probe XL Brochure, Auto Tote Systems Inc.," (Newark, Delaware) (1993) 57 pgs.

"Step Up to the Superhighway," The Sunday Times, Innovation section, p. 6, Jan. 7, 1996.

"Student.Net TV Search & Remind," from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970124213237/http://www.student.net/tv/> and <http://web.archive.org/web/19970124214926/www.student.net/tv/serch.cgi?searchTerm=Fri> . . . , printed on May 12, 2005, 5 pages.

"Switched Digital Video & Cable's Looming Bandwidth Crisis: Executive Summary," Heavy Reading, vol. 5, No. 16, Dec. 2007, 4 pages. [[http://www.heavyreading.com/details.asp?sku\\_id=2014&skuitem\\_id=1063&promo\\_code=&aff\\_code=&next\\_url=%2Fdefault.asp%3F](http://www.heavyreading.com/details.asp?sku_id=2014&skuitem_id=1063&promo_code=&aff_code=&next_url=%2Fdefault.asp%3F)].

"Technological Examination & Basic Investigative Research Report on Image Databases," Japan Mechanical Engineering Organization Int'l Society for the Advancement of Image Software, Japan, Mar. 1988, 127 pages (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).

"Technology: Turn on, tune in and print out—An experimental interactive television service is set to alter our viewing habits," Financial Times (London), Oct. 14, 1993, p. 11.

"The Columbia House Video Club: Download Software," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961223163101/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/vc> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.

"The History Behind Broadcast—SmarTV (1989)," Broadcast Technologies, from the internet at <http://www.broadcast.com/smartv.html>, Jul. 1989, pp. 1-6, printed from the internet on Aug. 31, 2005.

"The New Media and Broadcast Policy: An Investigation & Research Conference Report on Broadcasting Diversification," Radio Regulatory Bureau, Japan Ministry of Posts & Telecommunications, Mar. 1982, 114 pages (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).

"Today's Stop: What's On Tonight," Oct. 3, 1995, retrieved from the internet at <http://internettourbus.com/arch/1995/TB100395.TXT>, retrieved on Dec. 9, 2013, 3 pages.

"TV Listings Functional Spec.," Time Video Information Services, Inc., undated, 11 pages.

"Welcome to Columbia House Online," accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221085121/http://www.columbiahouse.com/>, copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- "What's New @ Prevue Online—Real™ Video," May 2, 1997, extract from web.archive.org, printed on Nov. 18, 2014, <http://www.prevue.com/scripts/whatsnew.asp>, 5 pages.
- "What's On Tonight," Jan. 28, 1995, retrieved from the internet at <http://www.library.georgetown.edu/newjour/publication/whats-tonite-tm>, retrieved on Dec. 11, 2013, 9 pages.
- "Yearling's Free Personalised TV Guide," from the internet at <http://www.yearling.com/>, Dec. 30, 1996, 15 pages.
- A Financial Times Survey: Viewdata (Advertisement), Financial Times, May 9, 1979.
- ACM Multimedia 93 Proceedings, A Digital On-Demand Video Service Supporting Content-Based Queries, Little et al. pp. 427-436, Jul. 1993.
- Advanced Analog Systems—Addressable Terminals General Instrument Corp. of Horsham, Pennsylvania (URL:<http://www.gi.com/BUSAREA/ANALOG/TERMINAL/WATCH/watch.html>) Printed from the Internet on Mar. 4, 1999, 1 page.
- Advertisement for "TV Decisions," Cable Vision, Aug. 4, 1986, 3 pages.
- Aho, Debra, "New Delphi Ads Push Envelope: Starting Visuals From Upstart Agency Go Too Far for One Paper's Tastes," *Advertising Age* 0.0, May 30, 1994, p. 16, Abstract (2 pages).
- Alexander, Michael "Visualizing cleared-off desktops," *Computerworld*, May 6, 1991, p. 20.
- Andrews, "A Chip That Allows Parents to Censor TV Sex and Violence," *The New York Times*, Sunday, Jul. 18, 1993, 2 pages.
- Antonoff, M., "Stay Tuned for Smart TV," *Popular Science*, Nov. 1990, pp. 62-65.
- Intel Intercast's Website from Archive. Org, "How Does It Work?," <<http://web.archive.org/web/19990429214537/www.intercast.com/intercast/howitwks.htm>>, Accessed on Jul. 8, 2008, 2 pages.
- Intel Intercast's Website from Archive. Org, "What Is It?," <<http://web.archive.org/web/19990422195517/www.intercast.com/intercast/whatisit.htm>>, Accessed on Jul. 8, 2008, 1 page.
- Armstrong, "Channel-Surfing's next wave: Henry Yuen's interactive TV guide takes on TCI and Viacom," *BusinessWeek*, Jul. 31, 1995, 3 pages.
- Arnold, "Britain to get wired city—via telephone," *Electronics*, Mar. 4, 1976, at 76.
- Automating in a digital world, servers lead the way into the new realm of DTV, Broadcasting and Cable, published Nov. 24, 1997, 5 pages.
- Bach U et al, "Multimediales-TV-Geraet," *Radio Fernsehen Elektronik*, De, Veb, Verlag, Technik, Berlin, vol. 45, No. 9, Aug. 1, 1996, pp. 28, 30-31, XP 000636538, ISSN: 1436-1574 (Translation, pp. 1-5).
- Bach U et al "Multimedia-Terminal ALS Endgeraet," *Funkschau*, De, Franzis-Verlag K.G. Munchen, vol. 68, No. 6, Mar. 1, 1996, pp. 70-75, XP 000556486, ISSN: 0016-2841 (English Translation, pp. 1-7).
- Bach, U. et al., "Multimedia TV Set, Part 1" *Radio-Fernsehen Elektronik (RFE)*, 9-96, pp. 28, 30, 31. (English language translation attached).
- Bach, U. et al., "Multimedia TV Set, Part 2 and Conclusion," *Radio-Fernsehen Elektronik (RFE)*, 10-96, pp. 38-40. (English language translation attached).
- Bacon, "Concurrent Systems," 2nd Ed, Addison Wesley Longman Ltd., 59 pages, 1998.
- Baer, R.H., "Innovative Add-On TV Products," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-25, Nov. 1979, pp. 765-771.
- Bell Atlantic Buys Cable TV Company for \$22bn, *Financial Times* (London), Oct. 14, 1993 p. 65.
- Benson, U., "VPV Videotext Programs Videorecorder," *IEEE Paper*, Jun. 1988, pp. 788-792.
- Berniker, "TV Guide going online", *Broadcasting & Cable*, pp. 49-52 (Jun. 13, 1994).
- Berniker, M., "DEC Develops Server/Set-Top Alliance: Company Wants to Insure Compatibility for Next Generation of TV Sets," *Dec.* 5, 1994, 1 page.
- Blahut et al., "Interactive Television," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Jul. 1995, 17 pages.
- Bolle, et al., "Video Query: Research Directions," *IMB Journal of Research and Development* 42, 2: ProQuest p. 233, Mar 1998.
- Bowen et al., *The Datacycle Architecture*, *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 35, No. 12 pp. 71-81, Dec. 1992.
- Boyd-Merritt, "Television wires two-way video," *Electronic Engineering Times*, Apr. 25, 1994, 3 pages.
- Brochure, "A New Approach to Addressability," *CableData*, undated, 9 pages.
- Brochure, "Westar and Videotoken Network Present the CableComputer," Revised Aug. 15, 1985, 41 pages.
- Brochure, Time Inc., "Now, Through the Advances of the Computer Age, You Can Get the Information You Want, When You Want It. Instantly and Conveniently, on Your Home TV Screen," *Time Teletext*, Time Video Information Services, Inc., undated, (pp. V 79167-V 79175).
- Brochure, VTN "Videotoken Network, New Dimension Television," Dec. 1985, 10 pages.
- Brown, "The Next Step: Searchable Television," *Broadcasting & Cable*, 128, 22: ProQuest, p. 30, May 25, 1998.
- Cable Computer User's Guide, Rev. 1, Dec. 1985, 4 pages.
- Cable Data, "What's a software company doing manufacturing addressable converters?" (2011), 10 pages.
- Cable Television Equipment, Jerrold Communications Publication, dated 1992 and 1993, pp. 82.1 to 8-6 and 8-14.1 to 8-14.3.
- CableData, Roseville Consumer Presentation, Mar. 1986, 12 pages.
- Came, E.B., "The Wired Household," *IEEE Spectrum*, vol. 16 No. 10, Oct. 1979, pp. 61-66.
- Case 4: 11-cv-06591-PJH, Complaint for Declaratory Relief (plaintiff), dated Dec. 21, 2011, 16 pages.
- Chan, Patrick P., "Learning Considerations in User Interface Design: The Room Model," Publication of the Software Portability Laboratory, University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, Jul. 1984, 52 pages.
- Chen et al., "Real Time video and Audio in the World Wide Web," *Proc. 4th World Wide Web Conference*, 1995, 15 pages.
- Christodoulakis, Steven and Graham, Stephen "Browsing Within Time-Driven Multimedia Documents," *publication of the Institute for Computer Research, University of Waterloo*, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada Jul. 1988 pp. 219-227.
- Cleland, Kim, "Look Out MSN, Here Comes MCI," *Advertising Age*, vol. 66, No. 32, Aug. 14, 1995, 2 pages.
- CNN Tech: Sonicblue revives ReplayTV, *articles cnn.com*, Sep. 10, 2001, retrieved from the internet [http://articles.cnn.com/2001-09-10/tech/replay.tv.idg\\_1\\_replayty-sonicblue-digital-video?\\_s=PM:TECH](http://articles.cnn.com/2001-09-10/tech/replay.tv.idg_1_replayty-sonicblue-digital-video?_s=PM:TECH), 2 pages.
- Compton et al., "Internet CNN Newsroom: a digital video news magazine and library," *Proc. Of the Intl. Conf. On Multimedia Computing and Systems*, Washington, May 15-18 1995; [Proceedings of the International Conference on Multimedia Computing and Systems], Los Alamitos, IEEE Comp. Soc. Press, US, May 15, 1995, pp. 296-301, XP010154611.
- Office Action and Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 10/927,814 (now U.S. Pat. No. 8,046,801), filed Aug. 26, 2004 (issued Oct. 25, 2011).
- Office Action and Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 11/246,392, filed Oct. 7, 2005.
- Office Action and Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 12/780,196, filed May 14, 2010.
- Office Actions and Corresponding Replies in relation to U.S. Appl. No. 10/251,670.
- Office Actions and Corresponding Replies in relation to U.S. Appl. No. 10/718,187.
- Office Actions and Corresponding Replies in relation to U.S. Appl. No. 11/600,944.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 09/332,244.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,741.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 08/031,246.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 10/383,281.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 10/734,505.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 10/877,950.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 10/927,582.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 11/147,802.
- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 11/246,392.



(56)

**References Cited**

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,724.  
 Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 12/780,196.  
 Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 12/814,030.  
 Office Actions and Replies filed in U.S. Appl. No. 13/082,854 filed Apr. 8, 2011.  
 Office Actions and Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 13/275,565, filed Oct. 18, 2011.  
 Office Actions and Replies from U.S. Appl. 12/759,303 filed Apr. 13, 2010.  
 Office Actions and Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 12/773,423 filed May 4, 2010.  
 Office Actions and/or Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 10/877,950, filed Jun. 25, 2004.  
 Office Actions and/or Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 10/927,582, filed Aug. 26, 2004.  
 Office Actions and/or Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,741, filed Aug. 20, 2007.  
 Office Actions and/or Replies from U.S. Appl. No. 13/233,655, filed Sep. 15, 2011.  
 Amendment dated Oct. 19, 2009 filed in JP 2003-341287 (English Translation Only).  
 Appeal Brief dated Oct. 19, 2009 filed in JP 2003-341287 (English Translation Only).  
 Office Action dated Apr. 8, 2010 issued in U.S. Appl. No. 11/147,802.  
 Preliminary Amendment dated Apr. 8, 2011 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/082,857.  
 Results listing from web.archive.org showing the archive date of Oct. 9, 1997 as the archived date of document, 1 page.  
 Costello, "VideoGuide vs. StarSight—Going Screen-to-Screen," Dealerscope Consumer Electronics Marketplace 38.1, Copyright North American Publishing Company, Jan. 1996, 4 pages.  
 Cox, J. et al, "Extended Services in a Digital Compression System," Proceedings from Eleven Technical Sessions: 42nd Annual Convention and Exposition of the National Cable Television Association, Jun. 1993, pp. 185-191.  
 Daily, Mack, "Addressable Decoder with Downloadable Operation," Proceedings from the Eleven Technical Sessions, 42nd Annual Convention and Exposition of the NCTA, Jun. 6-9, 1993, pp. 82-89.  
 Damouny, N.G., "Teletext Decoders-Keeping Up With the Latest Advances," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, vol. CE-30, No. 3, Aug. 1984, pp. 429-435.  
 Dan et al., "Evolution and Challenges in Multimedia," IBM Journal of Research and Development, 42, 2: ProQuest p. 177, Mar 1998.  
 Day, "The Great PC/TV Debate," OEM Magazine, Jul. 1, 1996, 6 pages.  
 Declaration of Rosetta Rogers Under 37 CFR 1.131 in U. S. U.S. Appl. No. 09/393,955, Mar. 9, 2001, 13 pages.  
 Declaration Under 37 C.F.R. § 1.132 of Richard E. Glassberg, signed Oct. 20, 2006, filed Oct. 24, 2006, from U.S. Appl. No. 10/346,266, 5 pages.  
 Declarations under 37 CFR 1.131, with supporting exhibits filed in U.S. Appl. No. 09/676,545, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,103,906.  
 Defense and Counterclaim of the First and Second Defendants, No. HC11 C 04556, between Starsight Telecast and United Video Properties (Claimants) and Virgin Media, Virgin Media Payments, and TiVo Defendants (pp. 10-11) (Mar. 14, 2012).  
 Derwent Abstracts, RD 385002 A, "Electronic Program Guide System via Internet Uses Television Programs Displayed on Internet Pages and Associates it With Program Label and On-Screen Icons to Remotely Program and Control TV Receiver w.r.t. Selected Program," published May 10, 1996 (2 pages).  
 Dialing the printed page, ITT in Europe Profile, 11/Spring 1977, 2 pages.  
 Dickson, G., "KPTV Gets on the Sony Digital Train," Broadcasting & Cable, 2 pages, Jan. 8, 1996.  
 Dinwiddie et al., "Combined-User Interface for Computers, Television, Video Recorders, and Telephone, Etc.," IP.com Prior Art Database Bulletin, Aug. 1, 1990, 3 pages.  
 DIRECTV Digital Satellite Receiver—Operating Instructions, Sony Electronics Inc., 60 pages (2001).  
 DIRECTV Plus2 System, Thompson Consumer Electronics, Inc., 2 pages (1999).  
 DIRECTV Receiver—Owner's Manual, DIRECTV, Inc., 119 pages (2002).  
 DIRECTV Receiver with TiVo Installation Guide, Philips, TiVo Inc., 68 pages (2000).  
 DIRECTV Receiver with TiVo Viewer's Guide, Tivo Inc., Sony Corp., 152 pages (1999, 2000).  
 DiRosa, S., "BIGSURF Netguide," Jul. 1995, vol. 3.1 (Sections 18, 21, and 28—renumbered as pp. 1-27).  
 DishPro Satellite System—User's Guide, Dish Network, 144 pages (Sep. 1, 2001).  
 Documents related to the preparation and filing of U.S. Appl. No. 09/676,545.  
 Dr. Dobb's, "Implementing a Web Shopping Cart," from the internet at <https://www.drdoobs.com/article/print?articleId=184409959&siteSect...>, Sep. 1, 1996, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012, 15 pages.  
 EPO Opposition Against EP1213919 by Virgin Media Limited dated Dec. 16, 2010, 16 pages.  
 EPO Opposition Statement of Grounds of Appeal for EP1099341 dated Feb. 28, 2011, 18 pages.  
 EPO Opposition Submission for European patent EP-B-1099341 dated Mar. 19, 2010, 18 pages.  
 European Search Opinion dated Dec. 19, 2005, EP Patent Application No. 05077272.2, 7 pages.  
 European Search Report (Partial) dated Apr. 3, 2012 in EP Application No. 10168916, 4 pages.  
 European Search Report dated Mar. 3, 2011 in EP Application No. 08103136.  
 European Search Report dated Nov. 19, 2002 from European Application No. 989446111.7, 3 pages.  
 Extended European Search Report dated Aug. 9, 2012 in EP Application No. 10168916, 3 pages.  
 Extended European Search Report dated Nov. 10, 2008 in EP Application No. 08005467.9, 7 pages.  
 Extended European Search Report dated Nov. 11, 2008 in EP Application No. 08103136.1, 7 pages.  
 Extended European Search Report dated Nov. 12, 2008 in EP Application No. 08005468.7, 8 pages.  
 Extended European Search Report dated Nov. 7, 2008 in EP Application No. 07075470.0, 7 pages.  
 Fall 2001 TiVo Service Update with Dual Tuner!, TiVo Inc., 9 pages (2001).  
 Federal Register, vol. 58, No. 62, Apr. 2, 1993, 11 pages.  
 File History for EPB1940157, Jun. 14, 1996, 43 pages.  
 File History for EPB1940158, Jun. 14, 1996, 49 pages.  
 File History Opposition EP08103136, Jun. 14, 1996, 51 pages.  
 File History Opposition EP0900499, May 29, 1996, 225 pages.  
 File History Opposition EP1940159, Jun. 14, 1996, 51 pages.  
 File History Opposition EPB1763234, May 20, 1994, 705 pages.  
 File History Opposition for EP0976243B, Apr. 16, 1997, 136 pages.  
 Final Office Action dated Aug. 31, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,621.  
 Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 09/356,161 dated Jun. 17, 2005.  
 Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/179,410 dated Apr. 27, 2009.  
 Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,618 dated Aug. 3, 2009.  
 FTP file listing of doc/resource-guide/front-matter at ftp.cs.toronto.edu (undated), 1 page.  
 Gavron, Jacquelyn, Moran, Joseph, How to Use Microsoft Windows NT 4 Workstation, 1996, entire document, pp. 1-5.  
 Gemstar Buys VideoGuide Stake, Consumer Electronics, Feb. 26, 1996, 2 pages.  
 Gemstar Development Corporation, VCR plus +, 1990, 4 pages.  
 General Cable Television Industry and Regulation Information Fact Sheet, pp. 1-29, Jun. 2000.  
 Goff, Leslie, "Subs Find Lots of Program Guides Online," Multichannel News, vol. 17, No. 19, May 6, 1996, p. 38, Abstract, 3 pages.  
 Goldberg, "A 35 inch Zenith TV premieres Star Sight's onscreen guide," Video, 1 page (Apr. 1995).

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Growing US interest in the impact of viewdata, *Computing Weekly*, Jul. 20, 1978, 1 page.
- Hallenbeck et al., "Personal Home TV Programming Guide," *Digest of Technical Papers of the International Conference on Consumer Electronics*, Jun. 6-8, 1990, pp. 310-311.
- Hallenbeck Witness Statement Exhibits PDH1 through PDH35 dated Sep. 30, 2012, 492 pages.
- Harada, Mamoru et al., "Internet de teledi housou ga hajimaru," ("Television Broadcasting Starts with the Internet"), *Nikkei Electronics, Japan, Nikkei BP, No. 653*, Jan. 15, 1996, pp. 67-75 (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).
- Healey, J., "Smart TV Recorders Get Another Player", *San Jose Mercury News (California)*, Sep. 11, 1998, 2 pages.
- Hedger, J., "Telesoftware: Home Computing Via Broadcast Teletext," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-25, No. 3, Jul. 1979, pp. 279-287.
- Hirtz Gentlemen: et al., "Open TV: Betriebssystem Fuer Interaktives Fernsehen," *Fernseh Und Kinotechnik, de vde Verlag GmbH, Berlin*, vol. 50, No. 3, 1 Mar. 1996, pp. 84-89, XP 000581417, ISSN: 0015-0142 (Translation, pp. 1-9).
- Hitachi Consumer Electronics Co., Ltd., Certification of market introduction in 1993 of Hitachi Projection TV Model 55EX7K, 1993, 1 page.
- Hitachi Projection Color TV Operating Guide, for Models 55EX7K, 50EX6K, 50ES1 B-K, and 46EX3B-4K, undated, 1993, 38 pages.
- Hitachi Service Manual, No. 0021, Projection Color Television, Models 55EX7K, 50EX6K, 50ES1 B-K, 46EX3B-4K, and 46EX3BS-4KS, Aug. 1993, 1 page (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).
- Hoarty, W. Leo, "Multimedia on Cable Television Systems," *Symposium Record Table TV Sessions, 18th International Television Symposium and Technical Exhibition, Montreux, Switzerland*, Jun. 10, 1993, pp. 555-567.
- Hobbes Internet Timeline, Mar. 22, 2007, 17 pages.
- Hofmann, J., "The Consumer Electronic Bus: An Integrated Multi-Media LAN for the Home," *International Journal of Digital and Analog Communication Systems*, vol. 4, No. 2, 1991, pp. 77-86.
- Hofmann, et al., "Videotext Programmirt Videorecorder," *Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen*, Nov.-Dec. 1982, pp. 254-57 (translation abstract attached) (14 pgs).
- Holland, "NAPLPS standard defines graphics and text communications," *EDN*, Jan. 10, 1985, at 179.
- Honey, is there anything good on the remote tonight? advertisement from Multichannel News, *Broadband Week Section*, p. 168, Nov. 30, 1998.
- How Evolve Works, from the Internet at <http://www.evolveproducts.com/network.html>, printed on Dec. 28, 1998, 1 page.
- Hua et al. "An adaptive hybrid technique for video multicast," *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Communications and Networks, Lafayette, USA*, Oct. 12, 1998, pp. 227-234, XP010587052.
- IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 33, No. 3B, published Aug. 1990, 3 pages.
- IEEE 1990 International Conference on Consumer Electronics Digest of Technical Papers, Table of Contents, Jun. 6-8, 1990, 14 pages.
- Iizuka, Honbashi, Kuwana, *Building Internet Tv Guide Service 1 and 2*, the 53rd National Conference Proceedings, Japan, Information Processing Society of Japan, Sep. 6, 1996 p. 3-227 to 230.
- Ikejiri, Minoru et al., "Maruchimedia wo riido suru apurikeishon kaihatu," ("Application Development for Leading Multimedia"), *Journal of NTT Technologies, Japan, The Telecommunications Association of Japan*, vol. 7, No. 9, Sep. 1, 1995, pp. 48-55. (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).
- Imke, S., *Interactive Video Management and Production*, Educational Technology Publications, May 1991, [http://www.amazon.com/Interactive-Video-Management-ProductionSteven/dp/0877782334/ref=sr\\_l\\_1?ie=UTF8&id=1416426739&sr=8-1](http://www.amazon.com/Interactive-Video-Management-ProductionSteven/dp/0877782334/ref=sr_l_1?ie=UTF8&id=1416426739&sr=8-1) &keywords=interactive+video+management+and+production &pebp=1416426742553, 2 pages.
- Indiana Gazette, Published Feb. 16, 1991, Showing Uniden is on the Market with Included Price, 2 pages.
- Instructional Manual, "Sonic the Hedgehog," Sega of America, 1992, 11 pages.
- International Preliminary Examination Report, International Application No. PCT/US97/18664, Dec. 7, 1998, 10 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion in International Application No. PCT/US2008/009669 dated Jan. 30, 2009, 12 pages.
- International Search Report for International Application No. PCT/US2006/047423 dated Jun. 21, 2007, 3 pages.
- Irven, "Multi-Media Information Services: A Laboratory Study," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, vol. 26, No. 6, Jun. 1988, pp. 27-33 and 36-44.
- Ishii, Hiroshi et al., "Clearface: Translucent Multiuser Interface for TeamWorkStation," *ECSCW*, Sep. 1991, pp. 6-10.
- Ishii, Hiroshi et al., "Toward an Open Shared Workspace: Computer and Video Fusion Approach of Team Workstation," *Communications of the ACM*, Dec. 1991, vol. 34 No. 12, pp. 37-50.
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Complainants' Opposition to Respondents' Contingent Petition for Review of Final Initial Determination" Jul. 2, 2013 (51 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Final Initial Determination" Jun. 7, 2013 (375 pages) Parts 1 and 2.
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Open Session Transcript" Mar. 5, 2013 (642 pages) Parts 1 and 2.
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Order Denying Summary Determination Motions" Mar. 4, 2013, 6 pages.
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Respondents Netflix, Inc. and Roku, Inc.s Contingent Petition for Review" Jun. 24, 2013, 53 pages.
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Respondents' Notice of Prior Art" Oct. 12, 2012 (39 pages).
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Complainants' Opp to MSD of Invalidity of USP '776, '762, and '709 (redacted) and Complainants' Statement of Facts filed Jan. 14, 2013, 269 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Complainant's Post-Hearing Brief (redacted) filed Mar. 22, 2013, 50 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Complainant's Post-Hearing Reply Brief (redacted) filed Mar. 29, 2013, 24 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Complainants' Pre-Hearing Statement (redacted) filed Feb. 8, 2013, 96 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Corrected Respondents' PHS (Parts 1 and 2) (redacted) filed Feb. 25, 2013, 87 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Expert Report of Peter D. Hallenbeck filed Dec. 13, 2012, 182 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Joint Submission Re Claim Constructions and Accused Products (redacted) filed Oct. 2, 2012, 151 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Motion for Leave to File Reply ISO MSD re '776, '762, and '709 filed Jan. 18, 2013, 11 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Netflix Motion for Summary Determination of Invalidity of '776 filed Jan. 3, 2013, 230 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Order No. 40 Denying Summary Determination Motion filed Apr. 5, 2013, 6 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Public Final Initial Determination on Violation filed Jul. 2, 2013, 371 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Respondents' Post-Hearing Reply Brief (redacted) filed Mar. 29, 2013, 24 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Respondents' Post-Hearing Statement (redacted) filed Mar. 22, 2013, 50 pages.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: *Rovi v. Netflix Complaint and Claim Charts* filed Apr. 30, 2012, 129 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Rovi's 4th Supp. Response to Netflix's First Set of Interrogatories (Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10) with Attachments A & B (redacted) filed Oct. 9, 2012, 11 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Rovi's Rebuttal Expert Report of R. Griffin (redacted) filed Jan. 9, 2013, 94 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Rovi's Responses to Vizio's Second Set of Interrogatories (Nos. 64-150) (CBI) (redacted) filed Nov. 23, 2012, 39 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Rovi's Supplemental Response to Netflix's Contention Interrogatories with attachments (redacted) filed Dec. 13, 2013, 57 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Third Supp. Responses to Vizio's First Set of Interrogatories (Nos. 1-12, 25-36, 62-63) (redacted) filed Oct. 9, 2012, 6 pages.
- Jaidev, "XSLT—A XML and Wireless Case Study," <http://csharpcomputing.com/XMLTutorial/Lesson15.htm>, 6 pages, printed Oct. 14, 2005.
- James, A., "Oracle—Broadcasting the Written Word," *Wireless World*, Jul. 1973, vol. 79, No. 1453, pp. 314-316.
- JiniTM Architecture Overview, by Jim Waldo, from the Internet at <http://java.sun.com/products/jini/whitepapers/architectureoverview.pdf>/ printed on Jan. 25, 1999. The document bears a copyright date of 1998, 18 pages.
- Judice, C.N., "Move Over Cable, Here Comes Video Via Voice Lines," *Network World*, Sep. 1986, p. 26.
- JVC Service Manual, 27" Color Monitor-Receiver, Model AV-2771S (U.S.), Jul. 1991, 89 pages.
- Kai et al., Development of a Simulation System for Integrated Services Television, Report from Information Processing Society of Japan, Japan, Sep. 13, 1996, vol. 96, No. 90 p. 13-20.
- Karon, P., "Replay to Bow, Instant VCR", *Daily Variety*, Sep. 8, 1998, 2 pages.
- Karstad, K., "Microprocessor Control for Color-TV Receivers," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, May 1980, pp. 149-155.
- Karunanithi et al., "A Feature-Based Neural Network Movie Selection Approach," Proc. Intl. Workshop on Applications of Neural Networks to Telecommunications, Stockholm, Sweden, May 22-24, 1995, pp. 162-169.
- Katsuhiro Ochiai (Random TV: Next-generation TV program watching system with random access media), Information Processing Society of Japan, 56th National Conference Proceedings (3) (1998, first part) Mar. 17, 1998 3-302 to 303 (English translation attached).
- Kembery, Network based video storage for retrieval over the ISDN, International Conference on Storage and Recording Systems, Apr. 5-7, 1994, pp. 124-28.
- Khoo et al., "An Expert System Approach to Online Catalog Subject Searching," *Information Processing & Management: An International Journal*, vol. 30, No. 2, 1994, pp. 223-238.
- Komarinski, Mark, Anonymous FTP page 1, May 1, 1995 Linux Journal, entire document.
- Komarinski, Mark, Anonymous FTP page 2, May 1, 1995 Linux Journal, entire document.
- Kornhaas, W., "Von der Textprogrammierung uber TOP zum Archivsystem," *Radio Fernsehen Elektronik*, vol. 40, No. 8, Aug. 30, 1991, pp. 465-468, XP 000240875 Veb Verlag Technik. Berlin, DE ISSN: 1436-1574 (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).
- Large, "Throw away the books—Viewdata's coming," *Guardian*, Jan. 10, 1978, 1 page.
- Larsson, L. C., Creating a Serials Database in Access: A Primer for Resource Center Managers, Jun. 23, 1998, accessed Dec. 23, 2011 at <http://faculty.washington.edu/larsson/conf/aiha98/primer/reports.htm>, 22 pages.
- Leftwich, Jim & Schein, Steve, StarSight Interactive Television Program Guide, Phase IV, Functional/Interactional Architecture Specification Document, Orbit Interaction, Palo Alto, California, Apr. 19, 1995, 36 pages.
- Leftwich, Jim, Lai, Willy & Schein, Steve, StarSight Interactive Television Program Guide, Phase IV, Functional/Interactional Architecture Specification Document, Orbit Interaction, Palo Alto, California, published before Apr. 19, 1995, 88 pages.
- Li, W. et al., Vision: A Digital Library, Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Digital Libraries, Mar. 20-23, 1996, pp. 19-27.
- Listing of computer code for operating system within the Cable Computer in 1985 (Plaintiffs Exhibit 298), undated, 97 pages.
- Listing of computer code for Video HTU Program (Plaintiff's Exhibit 299), Jul. 26, 1986, 1 page.
- Lists> What's on Tonite TV Listings Internet Article, [Online], Jan. 28, 1995, XP002378869 Retrieved from the Internet: URL: [www.scout.wisc.edu/Projects/PastProjects/Nh/95-Jan\\_31\\_0018.html](http://www.scout.wisc.edu/Projects/PastProjects/Nh/95-Jan_31_0018.html)> [retrieved on Apr. 28, 2006] \*the whole document\*.
- Lloyd, "Impact of Technology," *Financial Times*, Jul. 1978, 2 pages.
- Loen et al., "Subscriber Terminal Units for Video Dial Tone Systems," *IEEE Network*, Sep./Oct. 1995, pp. 48-57.
- Louth Automation website ([www.louth.com](http://www.louth.com)) dated Aug. 1997, 6 pages.
- Lowenstein, R.L. and Aller, H.E., "The Inevitable March of Videotex," *Technology Review*, vol. 88, Oct. 1985, 8 pages.
- Lynch's timeline of net related terms and concepts, Mar. 22, 2007, 8 pages.
- Manual for Internet Explorer 4- Chapter 9—Browser Features and Functionality, Jan. 10, 2008, 34 pages.
- McKenzie, G.A., "Oracle—An Information Broadcasting Service Using Data Transmission in the Vertical Interval," *Journal of the SMPTE*, Jan. 1974, vol. 83 No. 1, pp. 6-10.
- McMurray, "Overview of Dedicated Hosting," *Cloud Computing Talk*, 1 page, Apr. 24, 1997; retrieved from <http://noveltieshere.com/overview-of-dedicated-hosting>, Sep. 16, 2014, 1 page.
- Melton, "The Uniden Super 4800," *OnSat magazine*, Jun. 10-Jun. 16, 1990, pp. 2-4.
- Merrell, R.G., "Tac Timer," 1986 NCTA Technical Papers, pp. 203-206.
- Money, "Teletext and Viewdata," Butterworth & Co. Ltd., London, 1979, 159 pages.
- Mosley, "NAPLPS chip sets, though scarce, satisfy limited US videotex demand," *EDN*, Mar. 21, 1985, at 57.
- Motorola, Inc.; Integrated Datacasting Solutions for Digital Television XP-002204351; Jun. 1999, 13 pages.
- Netflix, Inc. v. Rovi Corporation et al.*, Netflix's Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement Pursuant to Patent Local Rule 4-3, dated Dec. 19, 2014, 23 pages.
- Netflix, Inc. v. Rovi Corporation et al.*, Redacted Version of Motion for Summary Judgment of Invalidity Under 35 U.S.C. § 101, dated Dec. 15, 2014, 30 pages.
- Netflix, Inc. v. Rovi Corporation et al.*, Rovi's Opening Claim Construction Brief Pursuant to Patent Local Rule 4-5, dated Jan. 30, 2015, 30 pages.
- Netflix, Inc. v. Rovi Corporation et al.*, Rovi's Opposition to Netflix's Motion for Summary Judgment of Invalidity Under 35 U.S.C. § 101, dated Jan. 30, 2015, 33 pages.
- Network World, "NetWare users get audited," 11(17), 2 pages (Apr. 25, 1994).
- Neue, Digitale Strategien Bericht Von Den 5. Dermastaedter Fernsehtagen, FKT Fernseh Und Kinotechnik, vo. 49, No. 3, Mar. 1, 1995, pp. 135-139, XP000507348, Fachverlag Schiele & Schon GmbH., Berlin, DE ISSN: 140-9947 (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.).
- Neumann, Andreas, "WDR Online Aufbau Und Perspektiven Automatisierter Online-Dienste Im WDR," *Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen*, vol. 41, pp. 56-66, Jun., 1997.
- Nguyen, Jim & Ran, Oz, "Evolving Switched Broadcast Beyond First Generation Deployments," BigBandNet.com, SCTE Cable-Tec Expo Conference Presentation, 2006. [[http://www.bigbandnet.com/index.php/tech\\_whitepaper\\_evolve.html](http://www.bigbandnet.com/index.php/tech_whitepaper_evolve.html)], 12 pages.
- Nichols, P., On-screen guide to TV schedules can program a VCR, Too, Times Topics, New York Times Company, 3 pages, Jun. 26, 1995.
- Non-final Office Action dated Oct. 30, 2008 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,621.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 09/356,161 dated Oct. 7, 2004.
- Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/179,410 dated Jul. 23, 2008.
- Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,618 dated Oct. 1, 2008.
- Norton Backup, Version 1.0, User's Guide and reference, published in 1990 (chapters 3 and 4), 18 pages.
- O'Brien, Jr., T.E., "Physical and Media Specifications of the CXBus," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, vol. 37, No. 3, Aug. 1991, pp. 357-366.
- Ohyama et al., Teletext System, National Technical Report, vol. 27, No. 4, Aug. 1981 (includes English Translation), 91 pages.
- Opposition against EP99935637 by Fast TV Server AG (Aug. 3, 2005), 35 pages.
- Opposition against EP99935637 by Velocity 303 Limited (Aug. 3, 2005), 18 pages.
- Overview of Pro-Bell/Chyron's MAPP software published on or after Jan. 1999, 45 pages.
- Owen, "How dial-a-fact is coming closer to home," The Times, Sep. 30, 1977, 2 pages.
- Paryzek, Chip & Adams, Michael, "Raising the Bar on SDV," CedMagazine.com, Oct. 1, 2006. [<http://www.cedmagazine.com/raising-the-bar-on-sdv.aspx>], 5 pages.
- Patentee's Response to the EESR, filed on Aug. 1, 2006 in European Patent Application No. 05077272.2, 10 pages.
- Peddicord, Ross, "New on TV: You Bet Your Horse," The Sun, Baltimore Maryland Dec. 15, 1994, 1 pg.
- Periodical RFE, vol. 9'95, p. 100: Trend and Technology Open TV for Interactive Television; 4 pages.
- Personal Entertainment Guide-Users Guide, Version 1.0, Copyright 1991 by Lookahead Communications Inc., 82 pages.
- Pohlman, House Calls, Video Magazine, vol. 20:6 (Oct. 1996), 2 pages.
- Poole, "Demand for Viewdata grows," Sunday Times, Feb. 10, 1977, 3 pages.
- Postel, J., Reynolds, J., Request for Comments: 959 File Transfer Protocol, Oct. 1985, entire document (70 pages).
- Prevue Guide Brochure, Spring 1984, 2 pages.
- Prevue Guide Brochure, Spring 1994, 22 pages.
- Printout from Google News Archives, Mar. 22, 2007.
- Proceedings of Patent Infringement Action for European Patent Application No. 05077272.2, Jun. 12, 2009, 668 pages.
- Prodigy Launches Interactive TV Listing, Apr. 22, 1994, Public Broadcasting Report, 1 page.
- PTV Recorder Setup Guide, Philips Electronics, TiVO Inc.(2000), 68 pages.
- Public Access Awareness Association, Cable Communications Act of 1984, 14 pages.
- Qayyum, "Using IVDSs and VBI for Interactive Television," IEEE, Jun. 10, 1996, 11 pages.
- Rajapakshe et al., "Video on demand," (last modified Jun. 1995) <[http://www.dse.doc.ic.ac.uk/~nd/suprise\\_95/Journal/vol4/shr/report.html](http://www.dse.doc.ic.ac.uk/~nd/suprise_95/Journal/vol4/shr/report.html)>, 14 pages.
- Ramachandran, "Space-Time Memory: a parallel programming abstraction for interactive multimedia applications, SIGPLAN Notices", vol. 34:8 (Aug. 1999), pp. 183-92.
- Rath et al., "Set-Top Box Control Software: A Key Component in Digital Video," Philips Journal of Research, vol. 50, No. 1/2 1996, at 185.
- Rayers, D.J., "Telesoftware by Teletext," 1984 IEEE Conference Papers, vol. 240, p. 323.
- Raz, Yaron, & Ronald, David, "What's Ahead for Switched Digital Video," CedMagazine.com, Dec. 1, 2006. [<http://www.cedmagazine.com/Article-What-is-ahead-switched-digital-video.aspx>], 2pages.
- RCA Satellite Receiver User's Guide, Thomson Multimedia Inc. (2001), 80 pages.
- Reaching your subscribers is a complex and costly process-until now, from the Internet at <http://www.evolveproducts.com/info.html>, printed on Dec. 28, 1998, 1 page.
- Re-Exam Documents for 90/013,279, filed Jun. 13, 2014, U.S. Pat. No. 7,543,320, 88 pages.
- Re-Exam Documents for 90/013,283, filed Jul. 2, 2014, U.S. Pat. No. 7,162,729, 94 pages.
- Replay TV 5000 series manual, 2002, entire document (86 pages).
- Reply to Non-final Office Action dated Apr. 30, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,621.
- Reply to Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 09/356,161 dated Mar. 7, 2005.
- Reply to Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/179,410 dated Jan. 23, 2009.
- Reply to Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,618 dated Apr. 6, 2009.
- Request for Continued Examination and Reply to Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,618 dated Feb. 3, 2010.
- Research Disclosure, No. 329, Sep. 1991, Havant GB, p. 657, XP226205, "Installation of consumer apparatus".
- RFC 765—File Transfer Protocol Specification, Jun. 1980, 70 pages.
- Rogers, C., "Telcos vs. Cable TV: The Global View With Markets Converging and Regulatory Barriers Falling, Service Carriers Are Ready to Rumble," Data Communications, vol. 24, No. 13, pp. 75, 76, 78, and 80, Sep. 21, 1995, 8 pages.
- Rohde, "Bank Breaks the Database Rules," Network World, An International Data Group Publication, vol. 11, No. 17, 2 pages, Apr. 25, 1994.
- Roizen, Joseph "Teletext in the USA," *Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal*, Jul. 1981, pp. 602-610.
- Rosch, "New data and information system set for commercial market trial," Telephony, Mar. 20, 1978, at 96.
- Rovi et al. v. Hulu, LLC*, Central District of California Case No. 12-cv-04756, "Defendant Hulu's Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Hulu's Motion for Summary Judgment That the '906 Patent is Invalid" Dec. 3, 2012, 32 pages.
- Rovi et al. v. Hulu, LLC*, Central District of California Case No. 12-cv-04756, "Defendant Hulu's Reply Memorandum in Support of Hulu's Motion for Summary Judgment That the '906 Patent is Invalid" Dec. 26, 2012, 32 pages.
- Rovi et al. v. Hulu, LLC*, Central District of California Case No. 12-cv-04756, "Order Denying Hulu's Motion for Summary Judgment That the '906 Patent is Invalid," Feb. 5, 2013 (43 pages).
- Rovi et al. v. Hulu, LLC*, Central District of California Case No. 12-cv-04756, "Plaintiffs' Opposition to Hulu's Motion for Summary Judgment that the '906 Patent is Invalid" Dec. 17, 2012 (19 pages).
- Rovi et al. v. Hulu, LLC*, Central District of California Case No. 12-cv-04756, "Plaintiffs' Statement of Genuine Issues in Support of Plaintiffs Opposition to Defendant Hulu LLC's Motion for Summary Judgment that the '906 Patent is Invalid" Dec. 17, 2012 (36 pages).
- Rovi et al. v. Hulu, LLC*, Central District of California Case No. 12-cv-04756, "Reporters Transcript of Motion Hearing Jan. 7, 2013" Jan. 16, 2013 (95 pages).
- Rovi v. Virgin Media*, Approved Judgement, Mar. 26, 2014, 82 pages.
- Rovira, Luis et al., "Switched Digital Video," Cable360.net, Feb. 1, 2006. [<http://www.cable360.net/technology/emergingtech/14909.html>], 4 pages.
- Ruffler et al., "InfoRadio on Demand, WebTV and digiTaz—Telecommerce Case Studies," 3rd International Workshop on Community Networking, May 23-24, 1996, 8 pages.
- Rumbaugh, "Controlling Propagation of Operations using Attributes on Relations," 3rd Annual Conference on Object-Oriented Programming Systems, Languages, and Applications (OOPSLA 88), San Diego, CA, pp. 285-296, Sep. 25-30, 1988.
- Ryan, "Interactive TV Takes a Corporate Twist," Electronic Engineering Times, Jul. 10, 1995, 3 pages.
- Ryan, K., "Free Interactive TV Guide," Google Newsgroup, Alleged Date Sep. 29, 1995, 1 page.
- Saito, Takeshi, et al., "Homenetwork Architecture Considering Digital Home Appliance," Technical Committee meeting of the Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers (IEICE), Japan, Nov. 6, 1997, vol. 97, No. 368, p. 57-64. (English translation attached).

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Sandringham, St. John "Dress rehearsal for the Prestel show," *New Scientist*, Jun. 1, 1978, at 586.
- Sanyo Technical Report, No. 44, vol. 22, No. 1, Feb. 1990, 10 pages.
- Savage, "Internet's 'What's on Tonite!' Tells You Just That and More," *The News, InfoWatch*, May 29, 1995, 1 page.
- Schauer: Internet Article, [Online] Sep. 28, 1995, XP002378870, Retrieved from the Internet: URL: [www.vision2020.moscow.com/Archives/1995/9509/0058.html](http://www.vision2020.moscow.com/Archives/1995/9509/0058.html) [retrieved on Apr. 28, 2006] \*the whole document\* (1 page).
- Schepp, Brad et al., "The Complete Guide to CompuServe," Chapter 7, "IQuest and General Information Gathering," pp. 211-258, (McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, Har/Dis edition 1990).
- Schlender, B.R., "Couch Potatoes! Now It's Smart TV," *Fortune*, Nov. 20, 1989, pp. 111-116.
- Schmidt "Supporting Ubiquitous Computing with Stateless Consoles and Computation Caches" Aug. 2000 (140 pages).
- Schmuckler, Eric, "A marriage that's made in cyberspace (elevision networks pursue links with online information services)," May 16, 1994, *Mediaweek*, v4, n20, p22 3), 5 pages.
- Scully, "Turner backs violence guidelines," *HighBeam Research, Broadcasting & Cable* (1993), 2 pages.
- Sealfon, Peggy, "High Tech TV," *Photographic*, Dec. 1984, 2 pages. Selected pages from the "BBC Online—Schedules" web page. This web page is located at <http://www.bbc.co.uk/schedules/> (as printed from the Internet on Oct. 19, 1999 and being dated as early as May 24, 1997), 6 pages.
- Sharpless et al., "An advanced home terminal for interactive data communication," *Conf. Rec. Int. Conf. Commun. ICC '77, IEEE*, Jun. 12-15, 1977, at 19.6-47.
- Sheth, A., C. Bertram and K. Shah (1999). "VideoAnywhere: A system for Searching and Managing Distributed Video Assets." *Sigmod Record* 28(1): 104-109, 6 pages.
- Sistla et al., "Temporal Triggers in Active Databases," *IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering*, vol. 7, No. 3, Jun. 1995, 16 pages.
- Sony Digital Satellite Receiver Operating Instructions, SATA1, 92 pages (1995).
- Sony Digital Satellite System DirecTV, USSB (May 1995), 6 pages. Start Here, Sony, TiVo and DIRECTV (undated), 8 pages.
- Startup puts MPEG-2 encoder in fast forward, *EE Times*, Jun. 29, 1998, 3 pages.
- Statement in an Examination Report dated Aug. 2, 1999 for a counterpart foreign application filed in New Zealand in which the foreign Examiner alleges that he has used "the Internet to access television listings for BBC World television as far back as mid 1996 . . .", 2 pages.
- Stickland, "Its a common noun," *The Economist*, Jun. 5, 1978, 1 page.
- Sun's Next Steps in Digital Set-Tops, article in *Cablevision*, p. 56, Nov. 16, 1998, 1 page.
- Sunada, K. et al., "Teletext Color Television Receiver Model C-29M950, C26M940," *NEG Home Electronics, NEG Giho*, 1987, 16 pages.
- SuperGuide/Uniden 4800, "A Quick Guide to Programming the Uniden 4800—Dealer Set-Up Manual," undated, 8 pages.
- SuperGuide/Uniden 4800, "A User's Guide to SuperGuide's™ Features," undated, 12 pages.
- Supplementary European Search Report, Feb. 25, 2000, Application No. EP 97 91 0985, 2 pages.
- Sussman, A. "GTE Tunes in to Home TV Shopping," *PC Week*, Jun. 28, 1988, p. C15. (IDS Feb. 6, 2014).
- Tech Notes: Product Updates from M-A-COM Cable Home Group, "Videocipher Owner's Manual Update," Issue No. 6, Feb. 1986, 19 pages.
- Teletext presents the alternative view, *Financial Times*, Oct. 24, 1977, 2 pages.
- The Evolve EZ Guide. The Remote Control, from the Internet at <http://www.evolveproducts.com/display2.html>, printed on Dec. 28, 1998, 1 page.
- The InfoBeat television program guide website of InfoBeat, Inc. This website is located at [www.infobeat.com](http://www.infobeat.com) (as printed from the Internet on Dec. 8, 1997), 46 pages.
- The television program guide website of Gist Communications, Inc. of New York, New York. This website is located at [www.gist.com](http://www.gist.com) (as printed from the Internet on Aug. 14, 1997), 133 pages.
- The television program guide website of TV Guide Entertainment Network. This website is located at [www.tvguide.com](http://www.tvguide.com) (as printed from the Internet on Aug. 14-18, 1997), 139 pages.
- Thibadeau, "The Question of Standard for Digital Interactive Television," Research Paper, (Nov. 1993), 19 pages.
- Thomas, "Electronic Program Guide Applications—The Basics of System Design," NCTA Technical Papers, 1994, pp. 15-20.
- Tolenkin, D., "Determining Navigation Needs," *Telemedia Week*, Dec. 5, 1994, 1 page.
- Transcript of the Deposition of John Roop*, Oct. 1996, pp. 186-187.
- Trial testimony of Michael Axford, *Prevue Interactive, Inc. and United Video Satellite Group, Inc. v. Starsight Telecast, Inc.*, May 9, 1998, pp. 186-187, 295-315, and 352-357.
- TV Guide Magazine dated Feb. 4-10, 1989 (excerpts), 4 pages.
- TV Guide movie database Internet web pages printed on Aug. 12, 1999 (9 pages).
- TV Guide on Screen Prior Use Transcript of Proceedings, "Violence on Television," House of Representatives, Committee on Energy and Commerce, Subcommittee on Telecommunications and Finance, Jun. 25, 1993, 36 pages.
- TV Guide Online Set for Fall, Entertainment Marketing Letter, Aug. 1994, 1 page.
- U.S. Appl. No. 10/927,814, various Office Actions issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' responses; as well as Request for Interference, Examiner Interview Summary and Applicant Summary of Interview with Examiner.
- U.S. Appl. No. 11/179,410, Office Action issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' response.
- U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,741, Office Action dated Jun. 23, 2009 and Examiner Interview Summary dated Jun. 24, 2009.
- U.S. Appl. No. 08/922,212, various Office Actions issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' responses along with a Notice of Abandonment.
- U.S. Appl. No. 10/241,112, various Office Actions issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' responses along with Notice of Appeal.
- U.S. Appl. No. 10/927,582, various Office Actions issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' responses; as well as Request for Interference.
- U.S. Appl. No. 11/246,392, various Office Actions issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' response.
- U.S. Appl. No. 11/894,741, various Office Actions issued by the United States Patent Office and applicants' response.
- Ueda, Hirota et al., "Impact: An Interactive Natural-Motion-Picture Dedicated Multi-Media Authoring System," *Communications of the ACM*, Mar. 1991, pp. 343-350.
- Using StarSight 2, published before Apr. 19, 1995, 29 pages.
- UBVSG Offers System-Specific Web Site Development for OPS, press release of United Video Satellite Group, Apr. 12, 1996, 2 pages.
- UVSG Teams With Microsoft on Internet Information Server, press release of United Video Satellite Group, Feb. 22, 1996, 2 pages.
- Various publications of Insight Telecast, 1992 and 1993, 10 pages.
- Veith, R.H., "Television's Teletext," Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc, 1983, pp. 13-20, 41-51.
- Venditto, G., *Prodigy for Dummies*, IDG Books, pp. 57-63, 213 (1995).
- Verknuepfung von TV mit INternet, *Funkschau, De, Franzis—Verlag K.G. Munchen*, vol. 68, No. 18 Aug. 16, 1996, pp. 70-71, XP 000631189, ISSN: 0016-2841 (Translation, pp. 1-3).
- VideoGuide, *Videoguide User's Manual*, 1995, pp. 1-28.
- Viewdata and its potential impact in the USA: Final Report/vol. One, The UK Experience, Link and Butler Cox & Partners Limited, Oct. 1978, 129 pages.
- Viewdata moves in US but GEC may lose out, *Computing Weekly*, Jan. 25, 1978, 1 page.
- Viewdata Service Terminal Specification, British Post Office, Issue 5, Aug. 1978, 57 pages.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- VPS weiterentwickelt: Service Uber Videotext, Funkschau Recorder-Programmierung, Nov. 1986, pp. 40-43 with English translation.
- Web TV and Its Consumer Electronics Licenses debut First Internet Television Network and Set Top Box, Jul. 10, 1996 <<http://www.ohlfs.com/keith/self/webtv/home/HTML/home.license.html>>, 6 pages.
- Whale, "Identification of Program Similarity in Large Populations," *The Computer Journal*, vol. 33, No. 2, 1990, pp. 140-146.
- What is Jini?, from the Internet at <http://java.sun.com/products/jini/whitepapers/whatsjini.pdf>, printed on Jan. 25, 1999, 4 pages.
- Whitehorn, "Viewdata and you," *Observer*, Jul. 30, 1978, 1 page.
- Why Jini Now?, from the internet at <http://java.sun.com/products/jini/whitepapers/whyjini.pdf>, printed on Jan. 25, 1999. The document bears a copyright date of 1998, 16 pages.
- Wikipedia article on CompuServe, Mar. 22, 2007, 7 pages.
- Wikipedia article, "Geschichte des Internets," from the internet at [http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte\\_des\\_Internets](http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte_des_Internets), page last modified on Apr. 28, 2012, printed from the internet on May 18, 2012. (Concise explanation included in IDS letter.), 17 pages.
- Wikipedia article, "Internet Explorer," from the internet at [http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet\\_Explorer](http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_Explorer), page last modified on Sep. 9, 2012, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012. (Concise explanation included in IDS letter.), 14 pages.
- Wikipedia article, "MSN TV," from the internet at [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MSN\\_TV](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MSN_TV), page last modified on May 15, 2012, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012, 10 pages.
- Wikipedia article, "NCSA Mosaic," from the internet at [http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/NCSA\\_Mosaic](http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/NCSA_Mosaic), page last modified on Sep. 3, 2012, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012. (Concise explanation included in IDS letter.), 2 pages.
- Wikipedia article, "TVGN," from the internet at <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TVGN>, page last modified on Nov. 17, 2014, printed from the internet on Nov. 18, 2014, 12 pages.
- Wikipedia—Teletext Excerpt (retrieved Jul. 1, 2013), 18 pages.
- Willcox, "WebTV Hardware Suppliers Set Complete Related Roster," *Twice*, Sep. 29, 1997, 2 pages.
- Williams, David M., and Perry, Burt, "Rich Online Services as the Archetype for Interactive TV," *Cable '94, Proceedings from Twelve Technical Sessions, 43rd Annual Convention and Exposition of the National Cable Television Association*, May 22-25, 1994, New Orleans, LA., Technical Paper Compiled by Katherine Rutkowski, National Cable, XP008161201, pp. 21-35.
- Wilson, Programme delivery control for simplified home video recording, *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. 37:4 (Nov. 1991), pp. 737-745.
- Wittig, H. et al., "Intelligent Media Agents in Interactive Television Systems," *Proceedings of the International Conference on Multimedia Computing and Systems*, Los Alamitos, CA, US, May 15, 1995-May 18, 1995, pp. 182-189, XP00603484 p. 183, left hand col., paragraph 2, p. 184, right-hand col., paragraph 2 figure 4.
- Wolfe, Alexander, "Beyond the SIPC," *Electronic Engineering Times*, No. 910, Jul. 15, 1996, p. 41, Abstract, 2 pages.
- Wolfe, Alexander, "Microsoft Poses PC Specs.," *Electronic Engineering Times*, Jul. 8, 1996, Abstract, 2 pages.
- Yarrow, "The Media Business; Pay-Per-View Television is Ready for Takeoff," *The New York Times*, Archives, Nov. 14, 1988, 3 pages.
- Yoshiaki, Kurata; Syun no Video Kyoyu Site wo Tettei Koryaku Mezase! YourTube Expert (Thorough Analysis of Video Sharing Site in Trend), *MacPeople*, ASCII, Oct. 1, 2006, vol. 12, No. 10, pp. 201-207. Translation not available. (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter.)
- Yoshida, "Interactive TV a Blur," *Electronic Engineering Times*, Jan. 30, 1995, 2 pages.
- YouTube Website, "YouTube Homepage, Categories browsing", pp. 1-4, (Aug. 26, 2006) <http://web.archive.org/web/20060826163534/youtube.com/index>>.
- Lienhart—"Automatic text recognition for video indexing"—*Proc. Of the Fourth ACM International Conference on Multimedia*, ACM 1996 (pp. 11-20).
- U.S. Appl. No. 60/022,436, filed Aug. 6, 1996.
- Smith et al., "An image and video search engine for the world-wide web"—*Proceedings of SPIE*, vol. 3022, Feb. 13, 1997 (pp. 84-95).
- 2720R Satellite Receiver User's Guide, General Instrument, 1991, pp. 58-61.
- A Wonderworld of Services, *The Sunday Times*, Innovation section, p. 4, Jan. 7, 1996, 1 page.
- Abarca et al., *Telecommunications Information Networking Architecture Consortium, Service Architecture*, Version 5.0, Jun. 16, 1997, 168 pages.
- Acceptance thesis of Bo Zou profs Nahrstedt (1 page).
- Bo Zou, "Mobile ID Protocol: A Badge-Activated Application Level Handoff of a Multimedia Streaming to Support User Mobility," 2000 (54 pages).
- Brody, *Information highway: The home front*, *Technology Review*, vol. 96:6 (Aug./Sep. 1993), p. 30.
- Buchholz et al., "Revolution auf dem Bildschirm—Die neuen Medien Videotext and Bildschirmtext," *Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag*, Munich, Germany, copyright 1979, pp. 24-33 and 36-39 (English language translation attached).
- Cheng et al., "Extended Relational Database Technology for New Applications," *IBM Systems Journal*, vol. 33, No. 2 (1994), 16 pages.
- Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Detail Page, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221160255/http://www.columbiahouse.com/cd/cgis> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Member Center, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/199612211085905/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/cd/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 2 pages.
- Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Member Center, copyright 1996, 1 page.
- Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: The Connection, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221100721/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/cd/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 1 page.
- Columbia House CD-ROM Direct: Download Demos!, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221095819/http://www.columbiahouse.com/cd/cgis> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 3 pages.
- Columbia House Laser Disc Club: FAQ Answers, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961223165516/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/lc/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 5 pages.
- Columbia House Music Club: Search, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221114653/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/mc> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- Columbia House Laser Disc Club: Join the Club, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221094037/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/lc/> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 2 pages.
- Columbia House Music Club: Join The Club, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221091101/http://www.columbiahouse.com/repl/mc> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 20, 2013, 2 pages.
- Columbia House Music Club: Shopping Cart, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221120941/http://www.columbiahouse.com/mc/cgis> . . . , copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- Comdex—Mitsubishi Previews 40-Inch DiamondWeb TV, *Newsbytes*, Nov. 19, 1996, Abstract, 2 pages.
- Computer Science: An Overview, 5th Edition, Addison Wesley, ISBN 0-8053-4632-5, pp. 25 to 28 (undated).
- Costello, On-screen TV program guides, *Stereo Review*, 60:8 (Aug. 1995), p. 20.
- Counterstatement of the Patentee for European Patent EP 1099341B dated Feb. 23, 2006, 16 pages.
- Counterstatement of the Patentee for European Patent EP 1213919B dated Sep. 20, 2011, 17 pages.

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- DAVIC 1.0 Specifications, Part 1, Description of DAVIC Functionalities, Revision 3.2, Digital Audio-Visual Council, Jul. 10, 1995, 61 pages.
- DAVIC 1.3.1 Specification Part 1, Published in 1998 by Digital Audio-Visual Counsel, 85 pages.
- DAVIC 1.3.1. Description of Digital Audio-Visual Functionalities 1998 (86 pages).
- Davidson, Ken, "CEBus: A New Standard in Home Automation" Circuit Cellar Ink, pp. 40-52 (1989).
- Declaration of David King, executed Mar. 21, 2013 (11 pages).
- Dial M for Movie, Periodical Funkschau, vol. Nov. 1994, pp. 78-79 (English language translation attached).
- Does NBC Get It, Aug. 14, 1995, retrieved from the internet at <http://www.open4success.org/db/bin19/019687.html>, retrieved on Dec. 11, 2013, 1 page.
- Don Imus: The Thinking Man's Shock Jock, Broadcasting Cable, Jun. 13, 1994, pp. 49-52.
- DIRECTV Receiver with TiVo Digital Satellite Receiver/Recorder SAT-T60—Installation Guide, Sony Corporation, 43 pages (2000).
- Draft Grounds of Invalidity for EP (UK) 0 880 856 (Trial B), No. HC11 C 04556, between Starsight Telecast and United Video Properties (Claimants) and Virgin Media, Virgin Media Payments, and TiVo (Defendants), 7 pgs., Oct. 2013.
- Edwardson, S.M., & Gee, A., "CEEFAX: A Proposed New Broadcasting Service," Journal of the SMPTE, Jan. 1974, vol. 83 No. 1, pp. 14-19.
- Eitz, Gerhard, "Zukünftige Informations—Und Datenangebote Beim Digitalen Fernsehen—EPG Und "Lesezeichen"," Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen, vol. 41, pp. 67-72, Jun. 1997 (English language translation attached).
- Electronic Program Guide via Internet, Research Disclosure, Kenneth Mason Publications, Hampshire, GB Nr. 385 (May 1996) p. 276, ISSN:0374-4353.
- Electronic Program Guide via Internet, Research Disclosure, Kenneth Mason Publications, Hampshire, GB, vol. 385, No. 2, May 1, 1996, ISSN: 0374-4353, 1 page.
- EP 99963412.4 Official Communication dated Oct. 21, 2010 (8 pages).
- Examiner Interview Summary in U.S. Appl. No. 09/356,161 dated Aug. 10, 2005.
- Extended European Search Report dated Oct. 27, 2010 in EP Application No. 10177836.3, 7 pages.
- GameSpot: Allied General at a Glance, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970205153530/http://www.gamespot.com/strategy/allie...>, copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- GameSpot's Downloads for Allied General, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970205060703/http://www.gamespot.com/strategy/allie...>, copyright 1997, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- Gateway Destination: The PC for the Office and the Family Room, PC Magazine, First Looks section, pp. 39-41, Jun. 11, 1996.
- Fry et al., "Delivering QoS Controlled Continuous Media on the World Wide Web," Proceedings of the 4th International IFIP Workshop on QoS, Paris, Mar. 6-8, 1996, 12 pages.
- Furht et al., Design issues for interactive television systems, Computer, vol. 28:5 (May 1995), pp. 25-39.
- GameSpot: Allied General—Download It Now!!!!, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19970206133452/http://www.gamespot.com/strategy/allie...>, copyright 1997, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.
- Garneau, "Information Highway in Quebec," Editor & Publisher, vol. 127, No. 5, Jan. 29, 1994, 4 pages.
- Gondow, S., et al., "The Architecture of Communication Migration and Media State Management for Distributed Applications on Wearable Networks," Information Processing Society of Japan (National Conference Lecture Collected Paper), Tokyo, Japan, Oct. 3, 2000, pp. 1-2.
- Gemstar, Gemstar Buys VideoGuide Stake, Consumer Electronics, Feb. 26, 1996, p. 11.
- Hobbes' Internet Timeline 10.2, by Robert H'obbes' Zakon, from the internet at <http://www.zakon.org/robert/internet/timeline/>, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012, 29 pages.
- Hartwig, Rautenberg, Bollmann, "Broadcasting and Processing of Program Guides for Digital TV," SMPTE Journal, pp. 727-732, Oct. 1997.
- Hauptmann et al., "News on Demand," News-on-Demand: An Application Informedia® Technology D-Lib Magazine, (Sep. 13, 1995), XP002675162, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:<http://www.dlib.org/dlib/september95/nod/page3/html>[retrieved on May 2, 2012], 1 page.
- Huyng "Implementations of User Mobility Support for UPC in JAVA/CORBA Environment," The University of British Columbia, Aug. 1999 (86 pages).
- IBM Corporation "IBM VideoCharger for AIX Version 2.0" Streaming the power of video to your desktop, pp. 1-5 Visit the IBM VideoCharger Website at: [www.software.ibm.com/data/videocharger/](http://www.software.ibm.com/data/videocharger/); (undated).
- Interactive Computer Conference Server, IBM Technical Bulletin, vol. 34, No. 7A, Dec. 1991, pp. 375-377.
- IBM Corporation, "IBM Video Charger Server", pp. 102, Jun. 1998.
- IBM Corporation, "IBM Video Charger Server", pp. 1-2, Jun. 1998.
- Internet User Forecast by Country, Computer Industry Almanac—Press Release, from the internet at <http://www.c-i-a.com/internetusersexec.html>, printed from the internet on Sep. 13, 2012, 3 pages.
- Instruction Manual Using StarSight 2, StarSight Telecast, Inc., 1994, 27 pages.
- Interactivity for the Passive, published in Dec. 6, 1993 issue of Forbes, 5 pages.
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Commission Opinion" Dec. 11, 2013 (27 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, Complainants' Initial Submission in Response to Commission's Determination to Review the Final Initial Determination Aug. 23, 2013 (55 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Complainants' Reply Submission in Response to Commission's Determination to Review the Final Initial Determination" Aug. 30, 2013 (32 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Notice of Commission Determination to Review in Its Entirety a Final Initial Determination Finding No Violation of Section 337" Aug. 9, 2013 (6 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Notice of the Commission's Final Determination Finding No Violation of Section 337; Termination of the Investigation" Nov. 1, 2013 (4 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Respondent Netflix Response to Complainants' Petition for Review" Jul. 12, 2013 (64 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Respondent Netflix, Inc.'s Summary of Issues for Its Response to Complainants Petition for Review" Jul. 12, 2013 (6 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-TA-845, "Respondents Netflix, Inc.'s and Roku, Inc.'s Response to Complainants' Initial Submission in Response to Commission's Determination to Review the Final Initial Determination" Aug. 30, 2013 (43 pages).
- ITC Investigation of Certain Products Containing Interactive Program Guide and Parental Control Technology, Investigation No. 337-

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- TA-845, "Respondents' Response to the Commission's Determination to Review the Final Initial Determination" Aug. 26, 2013 (62 pages).
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Netflix and Roku's MSD of Invalidity of '776, '762, and '709 filed Jan. 3, 2013, 205 pages.
- ITC Inv. No. 337-TA-845: Netflix's Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of Motion for Summary Determination of Invalidity Under Section 102(e) of the Asserted Claims of the '776 Patent filed Jan. 14, 2013, 31 pages.
- Jaidev, "XSLT—A Wired and Wireless Case Study," <http://csharpcomputing.com/XMLTutorial/Lesson15.htm>; Oct. 14, 2005.
- Katkere et al., "Interactive Video on WWW: Beyond VCR-like Interfaces," *Computer Networks and ISDN Systems*, vol. 28, Issue 11, 1996, pp. 1559-1572.
- Limongiello, A. et al., "An Experimental Open Architecture to Support Multimedia Services based on CORBA, Java and WWW Technologies", *Intelligence in Services and Networks: Technology for Cooperative Competition*, Fourth International Conference on Intelligence in Services and Networks, IS&N'97, May 27-29, 1997, pp. 69-75.
- Large, "Viewdata, the invention that brings boundless advice and information to the home, also sets a test for the Post Office," *Financial Guardian*, Jun. 29, 1978, 3 pages.
- Little et al., "Prospects for Interactive Video-on-Demand," *IEEE Multimedia*, Fall 1994, pp. 14-24.
- Lowenstein, R.L. and Aller, H.E., "The Inevitable Mar. Of Videotex," *Technology Review*, vol. 88, Oct. 1985, p. 22.
- M-A-COM, Inc., "Videocipher II Satellite Descrambler Owner's Manual," dated Prior Feb. 1986, pp. 1-17.
- Mah et al., "Providing Network Video Service to Mobile Clients," 1993 IEEE, pp. 48-54.
- Mannes, G., "Smart Screens: Development of Personal Navigation Systems for TV Viewers," *Video Magazine*, Dec. 1993, 6 pages.
- Mar. 19, 1985 letter from G. Knapp of CableData to R. Hansen of Weststar Communications, Inc. (Plaintiffs Exhibit 325), 6 pages.
- Markowitz, A. "Companies Jump on Interactive Bandwagon," *Discount Store News*, Dec. 6, 1993, pp. 4 and 131.
- Model D9500 Switched Digital Video (SDV) Server, Scientific Atlanta, Apr. 2006. [[http://www.cisco.com/en/US/prod/collateral/video/ps9159/ps9195/ps9258/product\\_data\\_sheet090/Oaecd806cec4a.pdf](http://www.cisco.com/en/US/prod/collateral/video/ps9159/ps9195/ps9258/product_data_sheet090/Oaecd806cec4a.pdf)], 2 pages.
- Netflix, Inc. v. Rovi Corporation et al.*, Netflix's Responsive Claim Construction Brief, dated Feb. 18, 2015, 30 pages.
- Okimi, Katsuya et al., "Shinban ISDN," ("New ISDN Edition"), Japan, Ohmsha, Ltd., First Edition, Oct. 5, 1995, pp. 261-285. (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter).
- Open TV für interaktives Fernsehen, *Trend und Technik*, 9-95 RFE, p. 100. (English language translation attached).
- Open TV Launches OpenStreamer™ Technology for Broadcasters to Deliver First Ever Real-Time Digital Interactive Television, from the internet at [http://www.opentv.com-news-openstreamer\\_press\\_final.htm](http://www.opentv.com-news-openstreamer_press_final.htm), printed on Jun. 28, 1999, the document bears a copyright date of 1999, 2 pages.
- Owen, "Why the Post Office is so excited by its plans for a TV screen information service," *The Times*, Sep. 26, 1976, 4 pages.
- Papers Delivered (Part 1), 61st National Conference, Information Processing Society of Japan, Oct. 3-5, 2000.
- PCT Notification of Transmittal of International Search Report, International Application No. PCT/US00/05887, Aug. 2000, 2 pages.
- Prevue Online Debuts Local Listings for 250 Systems; System-Specific Listings Include Multimedia Features—Free Build Acceleration, *PR Newswire*, Jun. 5, 1997, 2 pages.
- Prevue Online, Dec. 28, 1996, extract from [web.archive.org](http://web.archive.org), printed on Nov. 18, 2014, <http://www.prevue.com>, 1 page.
- Pfister, Larry T., "Teletext: Its Time Has Come," Prepared for the IGC Videotext—Teletext Conference, Andover, Massachusetts, Dec. 14, 1982, pp. 1-11.
- Pogue, D., "State of the Art: For TiVo and Replay, New Reach," *N.Y. Times*, May 29, 2003.
- Premium Channels Publishing Company Inc., Premium channels publishing will market a weekly program guide listing pay TV, cable and broadcast offerings by daypart, *Cable Television Business*, Nov. 15, 1982, p. 194.
- Program and System Information Protocol for Terrestrial Broadcast and Cable, ATSC, Dec. 23, 1997, 95 pages.
- Rewind, reply and unwind with new high-tech TV devices, by Lawrence J. Magid, *LA Times* (This document was printed from the internet on Jun. 6, 1999 and bears a date of May 19, 1999).
- Reed "Room to room video", *Popular Science*, May 1991, pp. 96-98 (3 pages).
- S. Draper et al., TV Anytime, *Proceedings International Broadcasting Convention*, 1999, pp. 103-108.
- Rowe, L., et al., "A Continuous Media Player", *Proc. 3rd Int. Workshop on Network and OS Support for Digital Audio and Video*, San Diego, CA, 11 pages, Nov. 1992.
- Step Up to the Superhighway, *The Sunday Times*, Innovation section, p. 6, Jan. 7, 1996.
- Singru et al., "Framework for Interactive Video-On-Demand Service", *Proc. Of the IEEE 14th Annual Intl. Phoenix Conf. on Computer and Communications*, 1995, pp. 636-642.
- SONICblue Incorporated: *ReplayTV 4000 User Guide 12.17*, Chapter Five: Networking, Sep. 10, 2001; retrieved from the internet: <http://www.digitalnetworksna.com/support/replaytv/downloads/ReplayTV4000UserGuide.12.17.pdf>, 13 pages.
- Sony SLV-760IIF et al. operating instructions (Sony 2"), published in 1995, 68 pages.
- Sorce, J. et al., "Designing a Broadband Residential Entertainment Service: A Case Study," *13th International Symposium Human Factors in Telecommunications*, Torino, Italy, Sep. 10-14, 1990 pp. 141-148.
- Spangler, Todd, "How Time Warner Austin Did Switched Digital," *Multichannel News*, Jun. 21, 2007. [<http://www.multichannel.com/article/CA6454447.html>] (2 pages).
- StarSight Telecast v. Virgin Media*, day 2, Feb. 28, 2014, 66 pages.
- Stokes, "The viewdata age: Power to the People," *Computing Weekly*, Jan. 1979.
- Submission by Velocity in European patent No. 1099341 (Mar. 19, 2010), 6 pages.
- Supplementary European Search Report for Application No. EP 98 93 5889, completed on Sep. 28, 2001, 3 pages.
- Technical White Paper, "Open TV™ Operating Environment," (© 1998 OpenTV Inc.), pp. 1-12.
- Technological Examination & Basic Investigative Research Report on Image Databases, Japan Mechanical Engineering Organization Int'l Society for the Advancement of Image Software, Japan, Mar. 1988, 127 pages (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter).
- Technology: Turn on, tune in and print out—An experimental interactive television service is set to alter our viewing habits, *Financial Times* (London), Oct. 14, 1993, p. 11.
- Tedesco, R., "WebTV Clicks on 'Tv Guide'," *Broadcasting & Cable*, vol. 127, No. 3, Jan. 20, 1997, p. 56.
- Teraoka et al., "Host Migration Transparency in IP networks: The VIP Approach" *ACM SIGCOMM—Computer Communication Review*, ACM Press, New York, NY, USA, Jan. 1993, pp. 45-65.
- The clickTV television program guide website of TVData of Queensbury, New York. This website is located at [www.clicktv.com](http://www.clicktv.com) (as printed from the Internet on Aug. 13, 1997/Sep. 1, 1998 from 003597-0099-107), 5 pages.
- The New Media and Broadcast Policy: An Investigation & Research Conference Report on Broadcasting Diversification, Radio Regulatory Bureau, Japan Ministry of Posts & Telecommunications, Mar. 1982, 114 pages. (Concise Explanation included in IDS letter).
- The New York Times Website Article, "2 Makers Plan Introductions of Digital VCR", by John Markoff, Mar. 29, 1999.
- United Kingdom: BSKyB to launch integrated personal TV recorder, *BBC Monitoring Media*, Sep. 11, 2000.
- United Media Enterprises, United Media Enterprises (New York, NY) affiliate 'TV Watch/DIP' now provides a monthly satellite print guide with schedules for all satellite and pay services, *Satellite News*, Dec. 24, 1980, p. 7.
- Third Party Submission Under 37 CFR 1.290 filed Jul. 31, 2013, U.S. Appl. No. 13/181,915 Concise Description of Relevance, (30 pages).



(56)

**References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Three men on a Viewdata bike, *The Economist*, Mar. 25, 1978, 2 pages.

TINA-C, *Business Model and Reference Points*, Version 4.0, May 22, 1997 (68 pages).

Uniden UST-4800 Integrated Receiver/Descrambler, *Installation Guide, Installation Device*, copyright 1990, Uniden America Corporation, 60 pages.

Welcome to Columbia House Online, accessed from the internet at <http://web.archive.org/web/19961221085121/http://www.columbiahouse.com/>, copyright 1996, printed on Sep. 19, 2013, 1 page.

What's New @ Prevue Online—Real™ Video, May 2, 1997, extract from [web.archive.org](http://web.archive.org), printed on Nov. 18, 2014, <http://www.pvue.com/scripts/whatsnew.asp>, 5 pages.

What's On Tonite!, Jan. 28, 1995, retrieved from the internet at <http://www.library.georgetown.edu/newjour/publication/whats-tonite-tm>, retrieved on Dec. 11, 2013, 9 pages.

User's Guide RCA Color TV with TV Plus + Guide, 1997, 88 pages.

Using Smart Cards With the Sun Ray Enterprise Appliance, Sun Microsystems, Sep. 1999, (19 pages).

Videocipher Stipulation, May 1996, 5 pages.

Yearling's Free Personalised TV Guide, from the internet at <http://www.yearling.com/>, Dec. 30, 1996, 15 pages.

\* cited by examiner

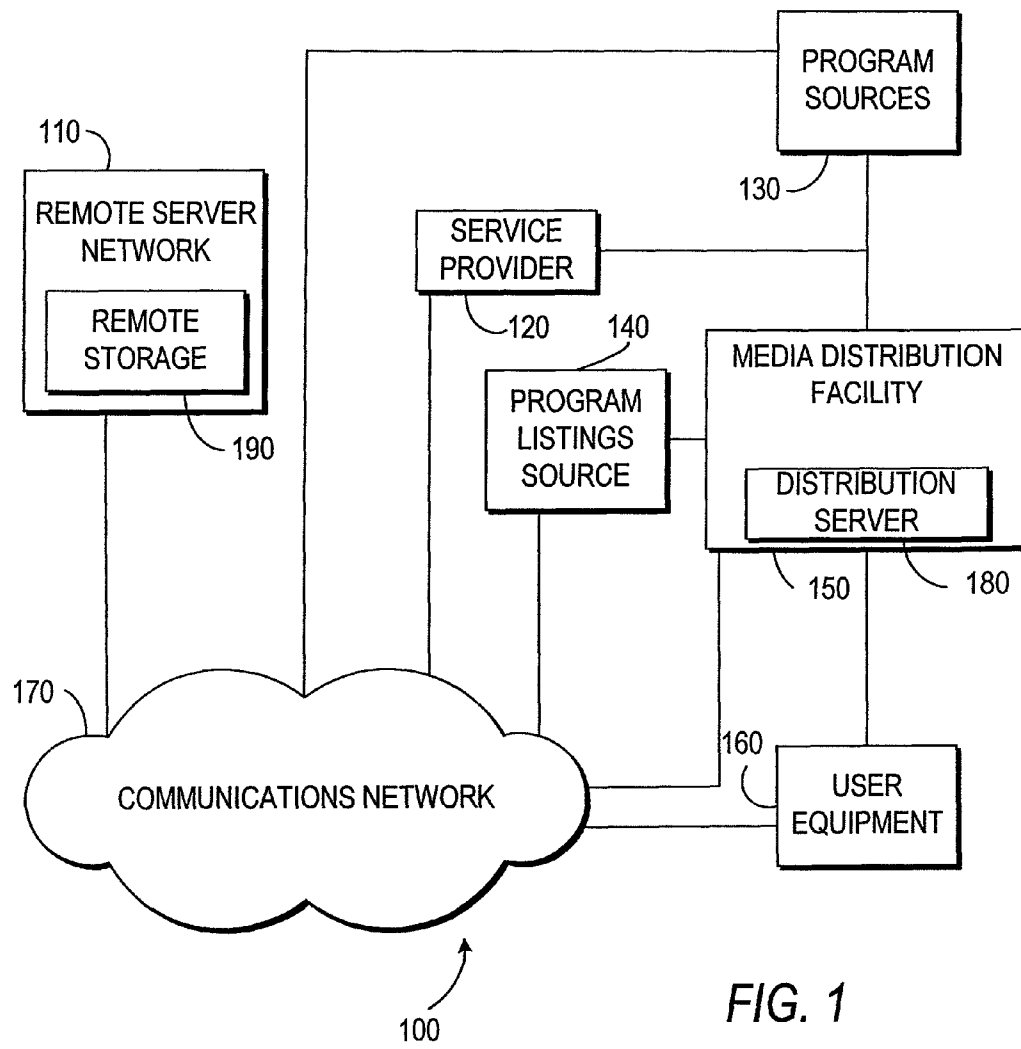


FIG. 1

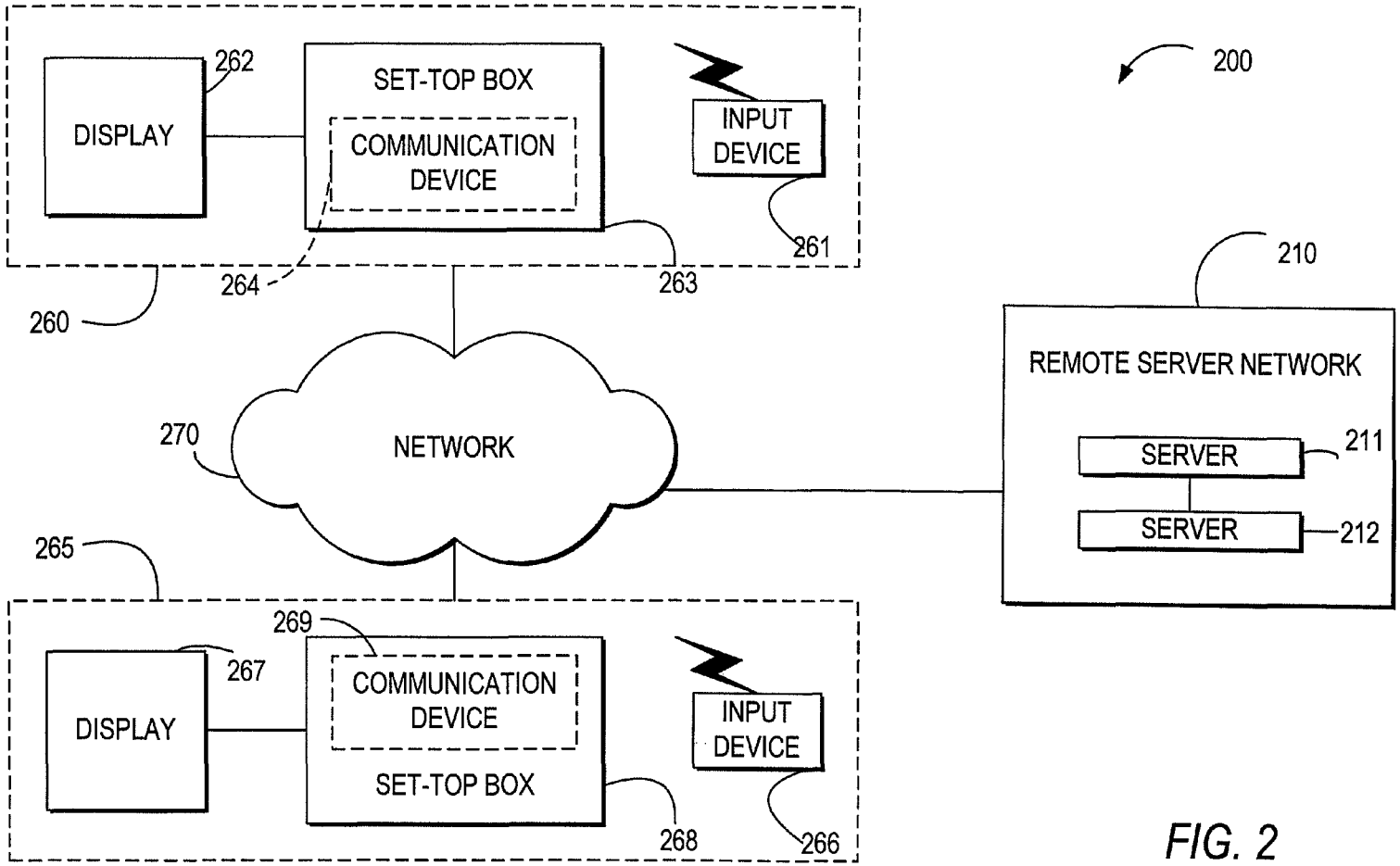


FIG. 2

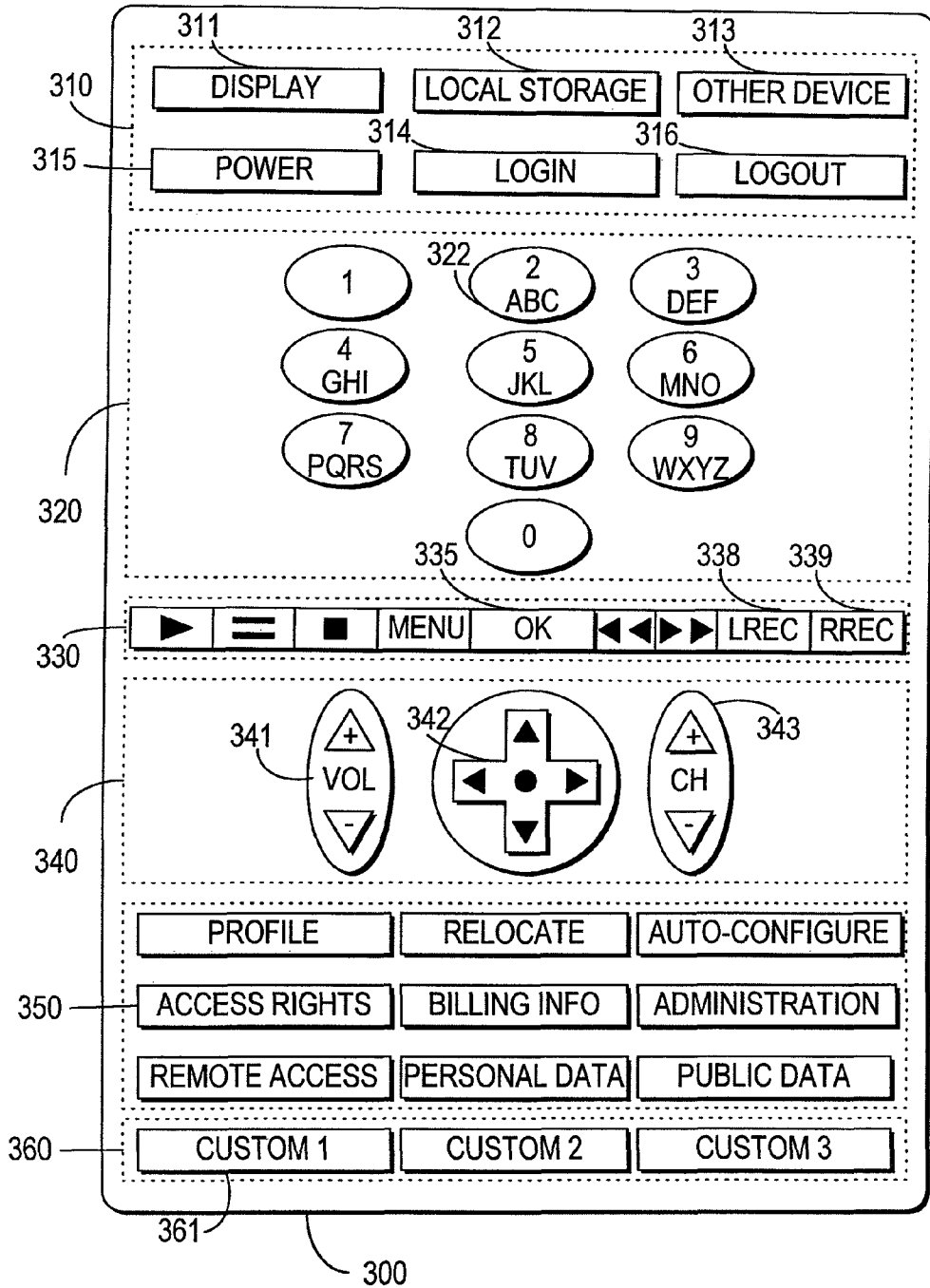


FIG. 3

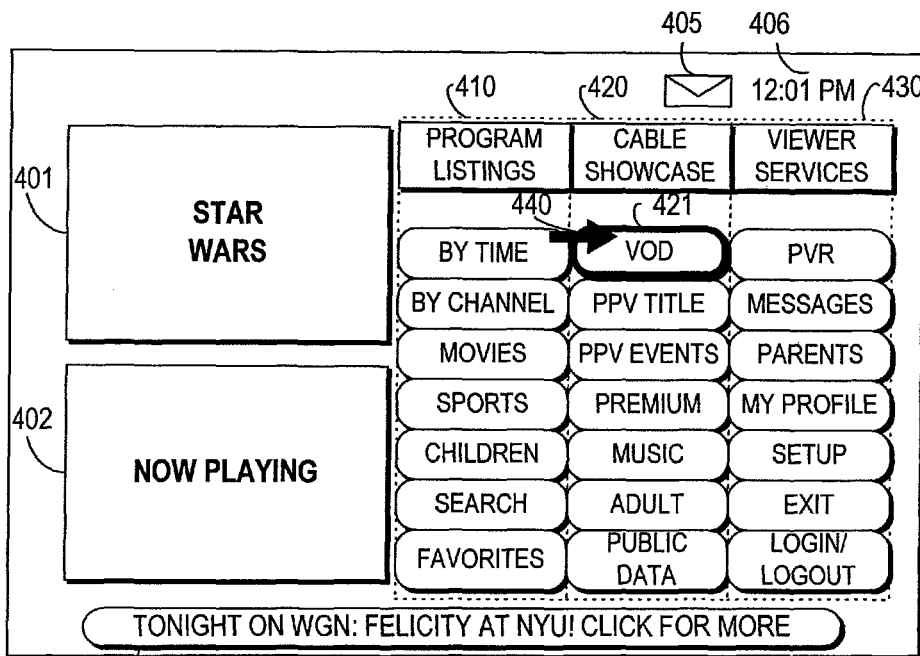


FIG. 4A

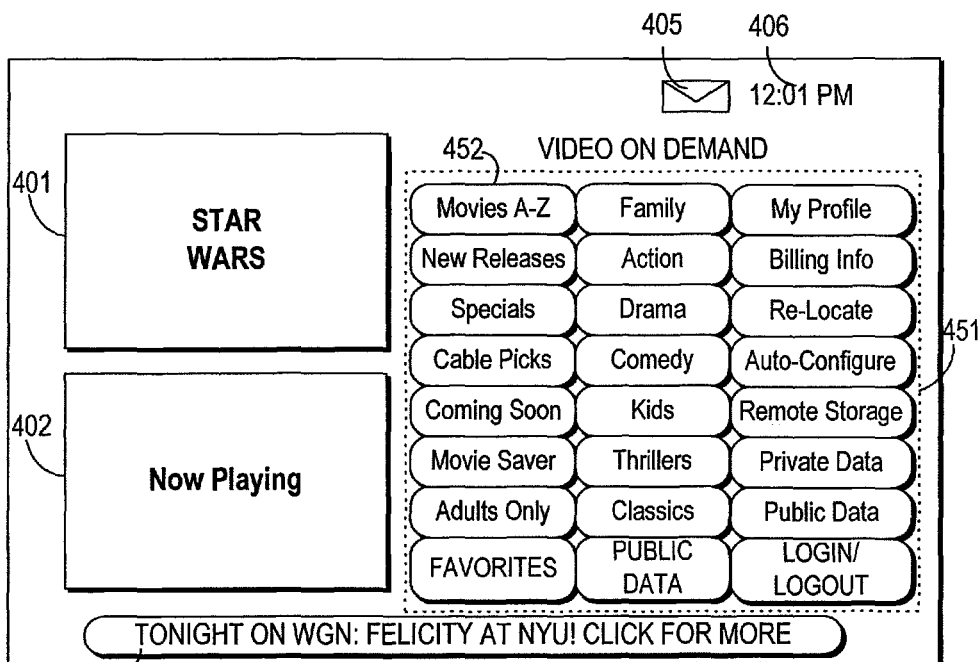


FIG. 4B

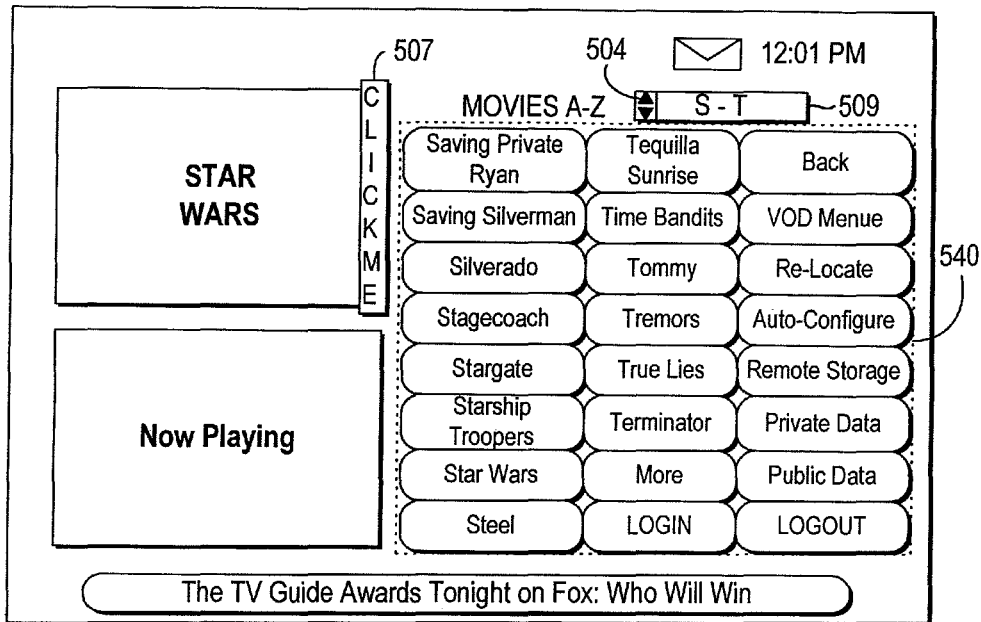


FIG. 5A

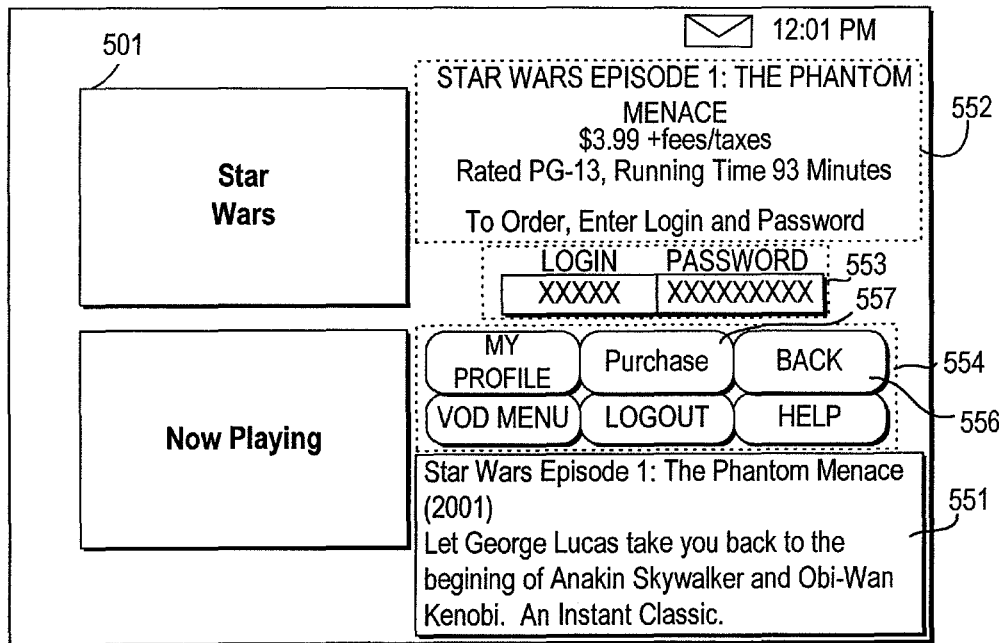
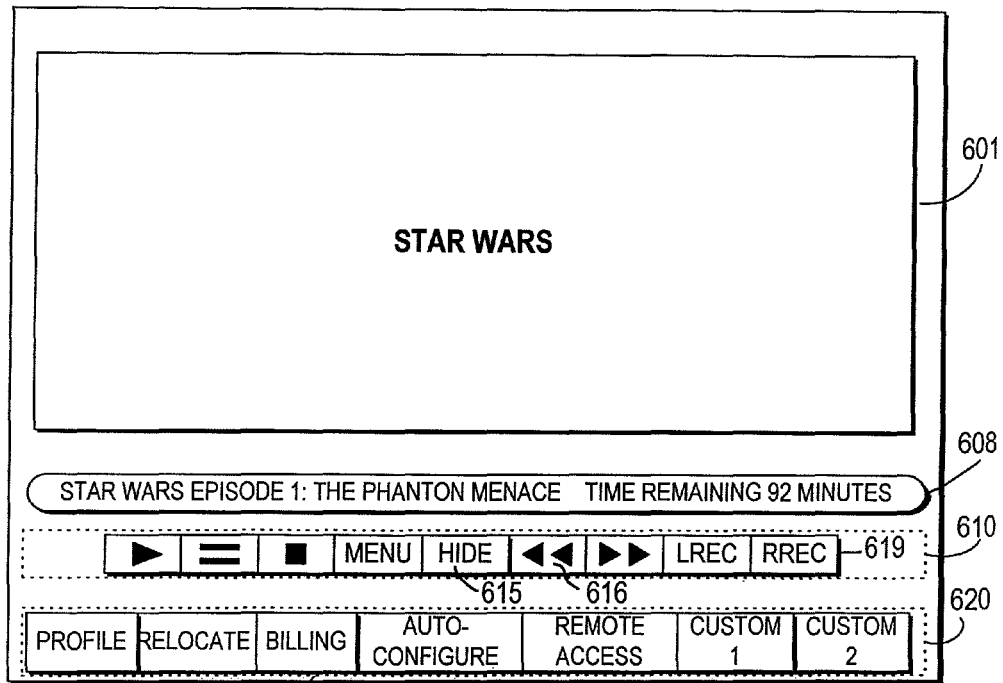
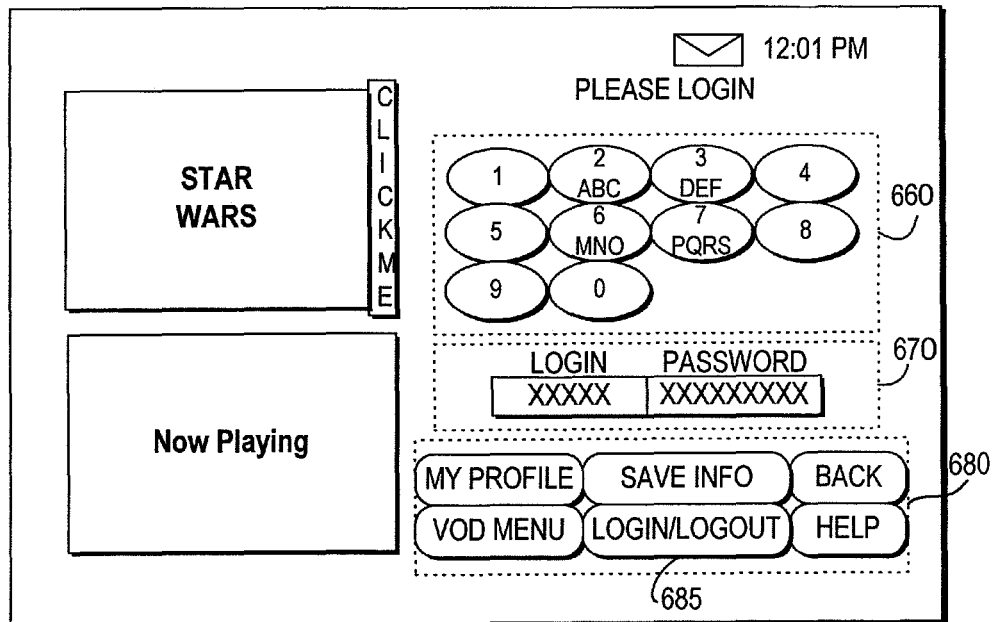


FIG. 5B



600 **FIG. 6A**



650 **FIG. 6B**

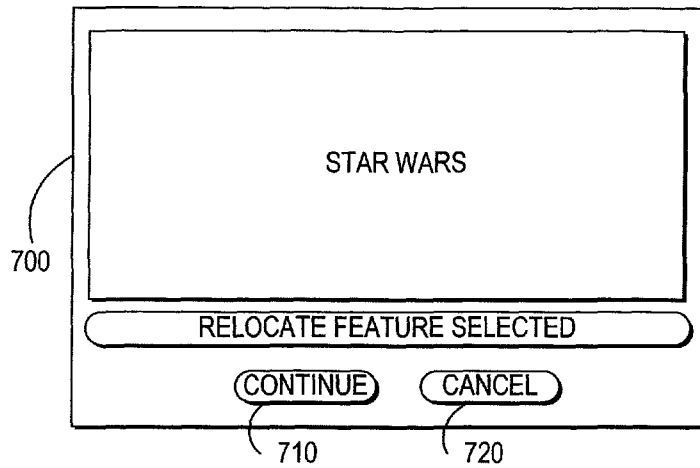


FIG. 7A

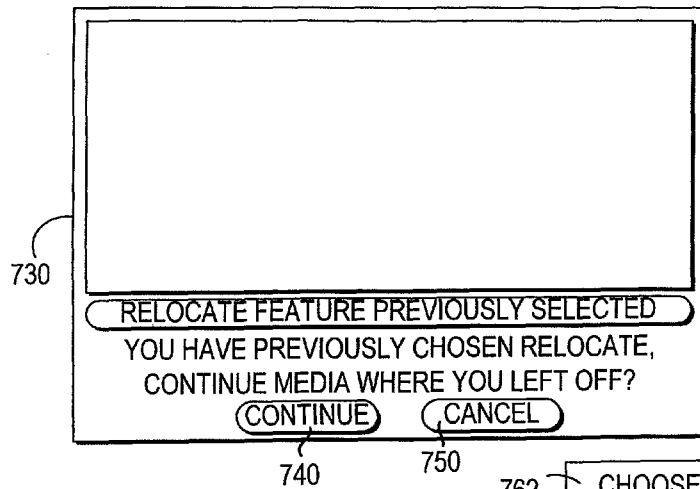


FIG. 7B

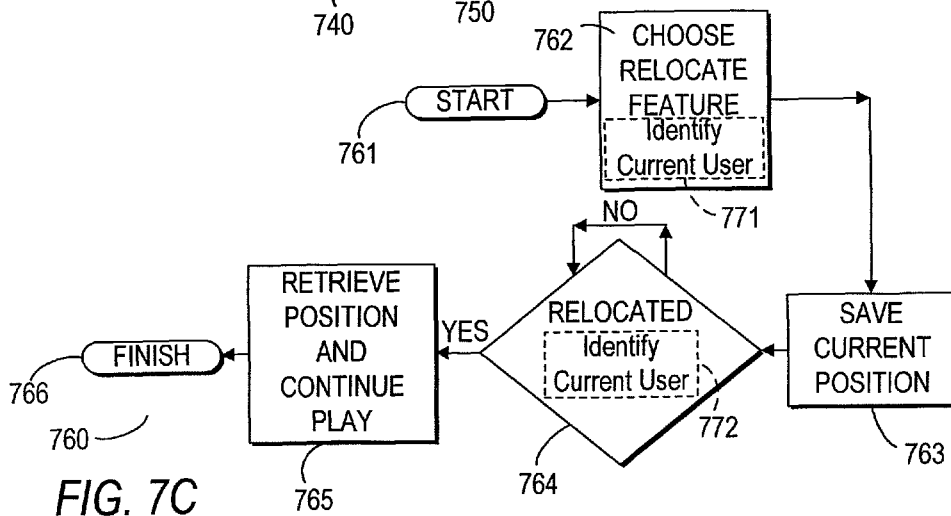


FIG. 7C



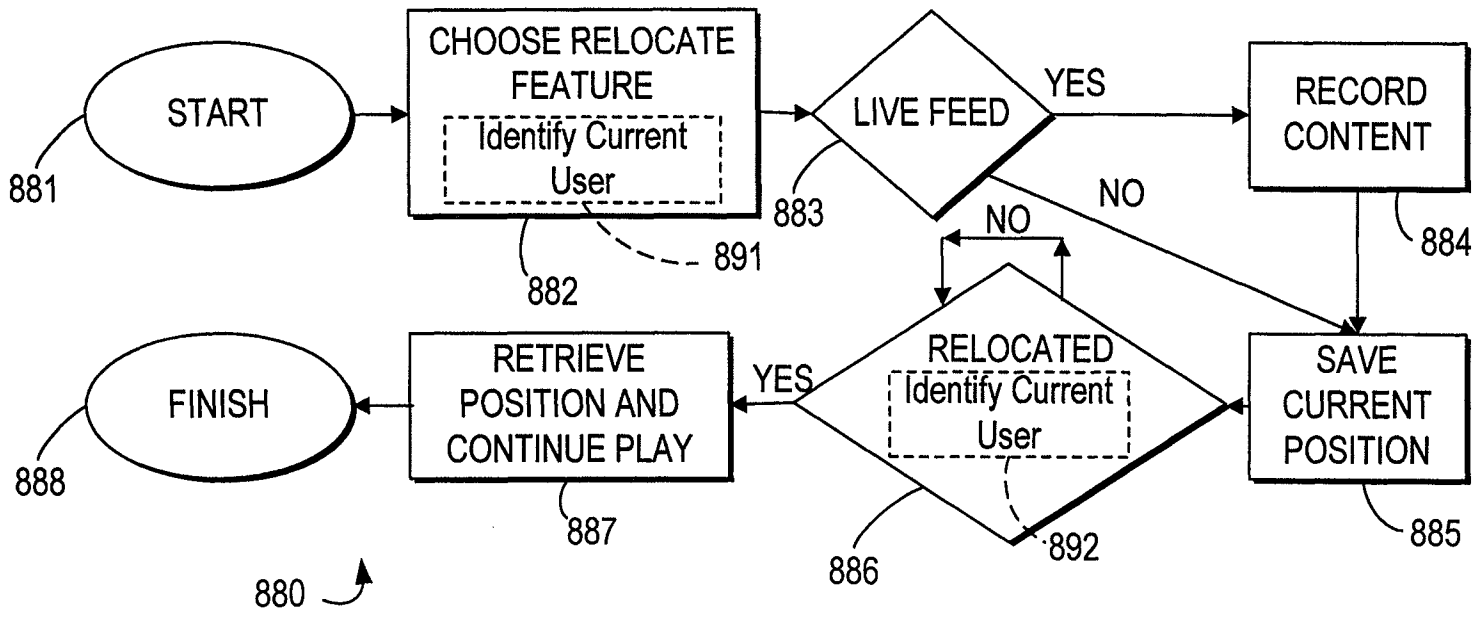


FIG. 8

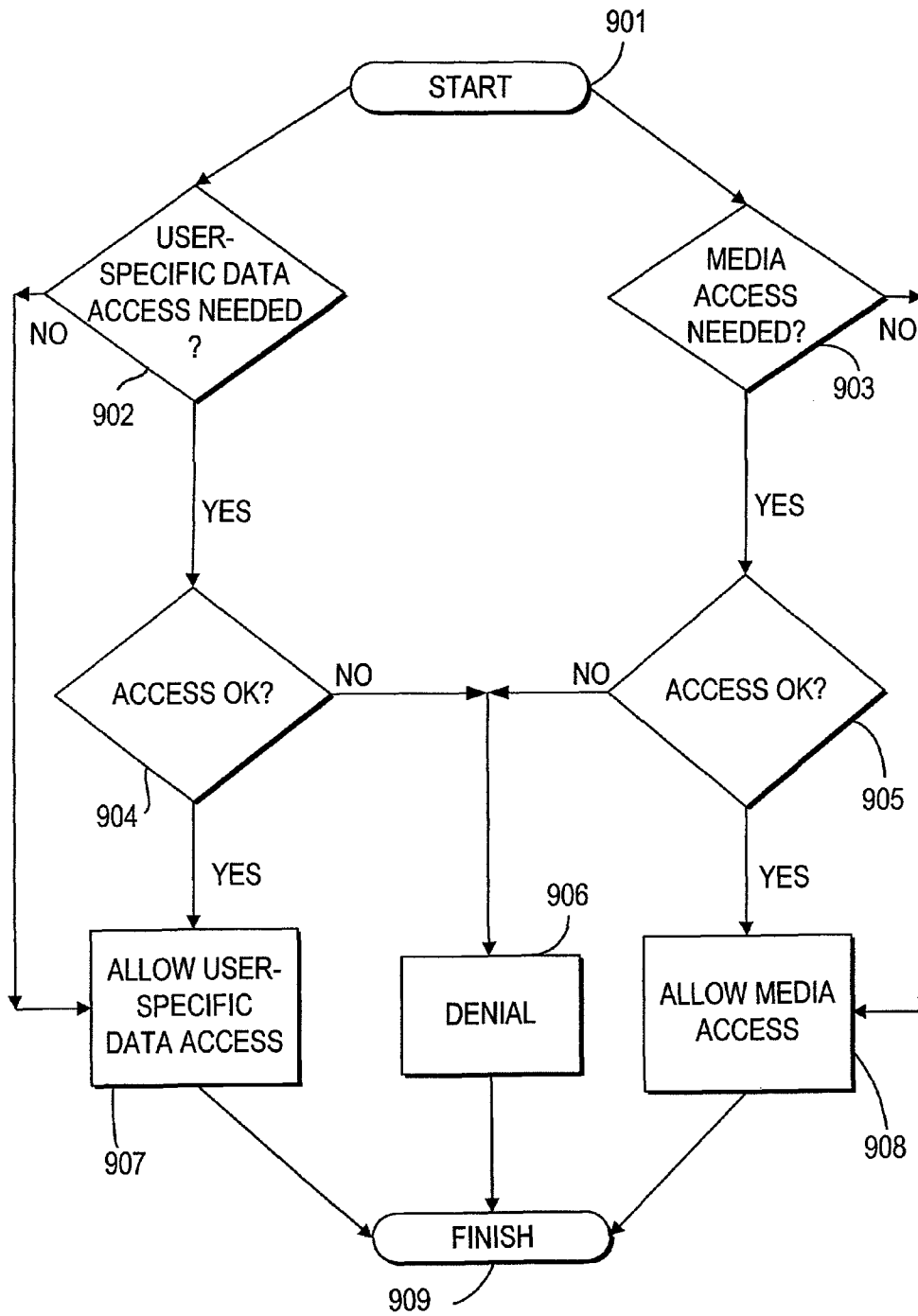
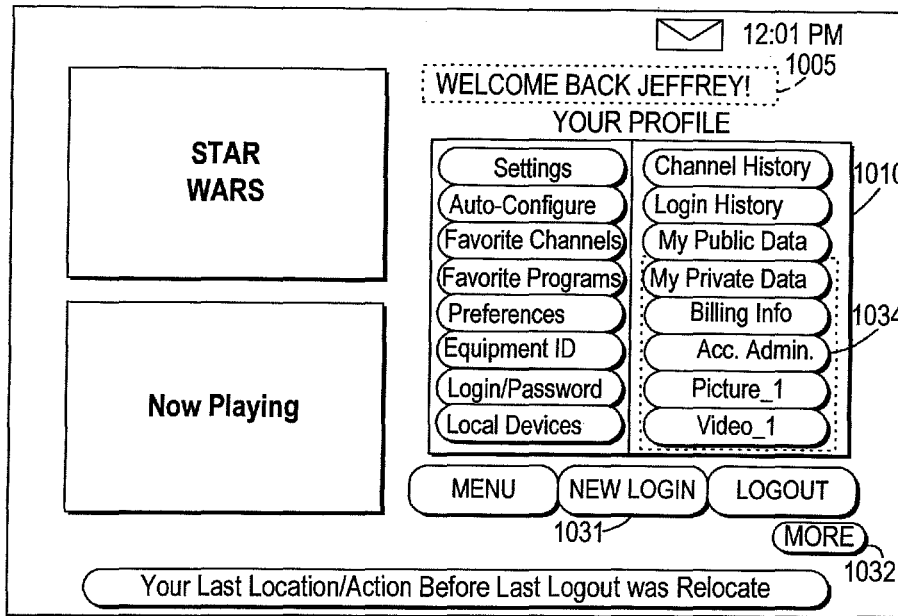
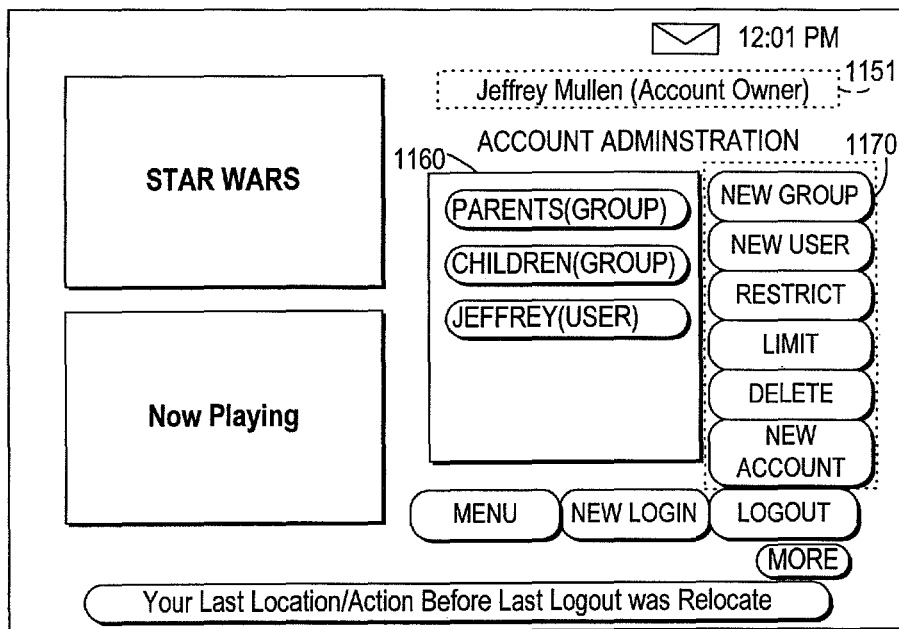


FIG. 9



1000

FIG. 10



1150

FIG. 11

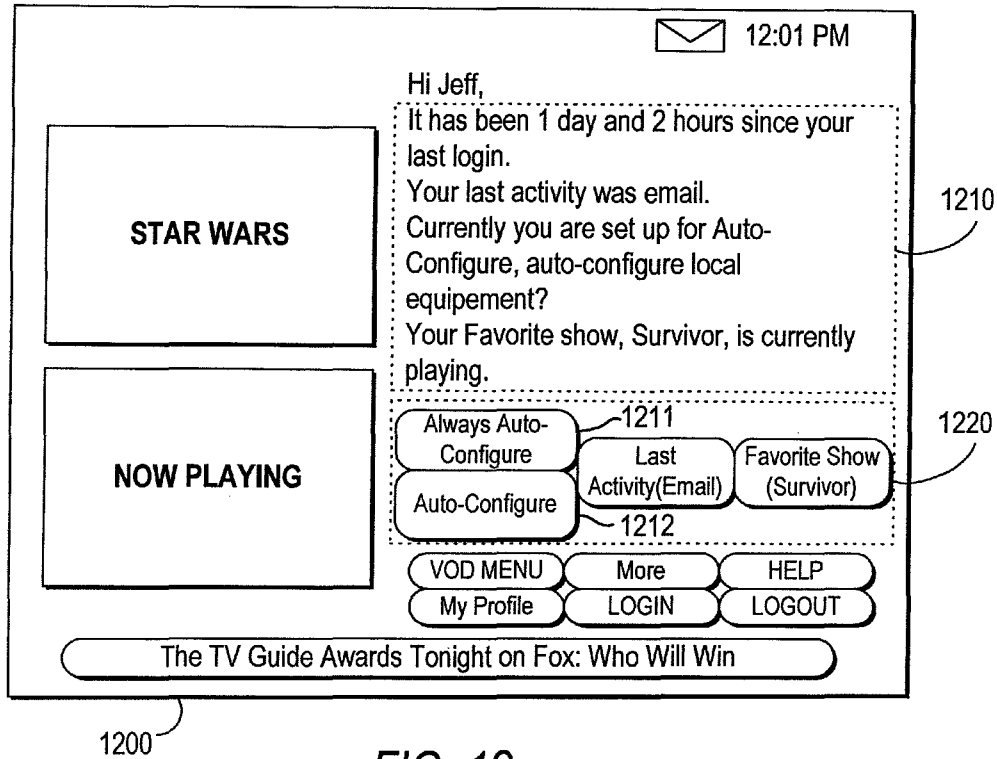


FIG. 12

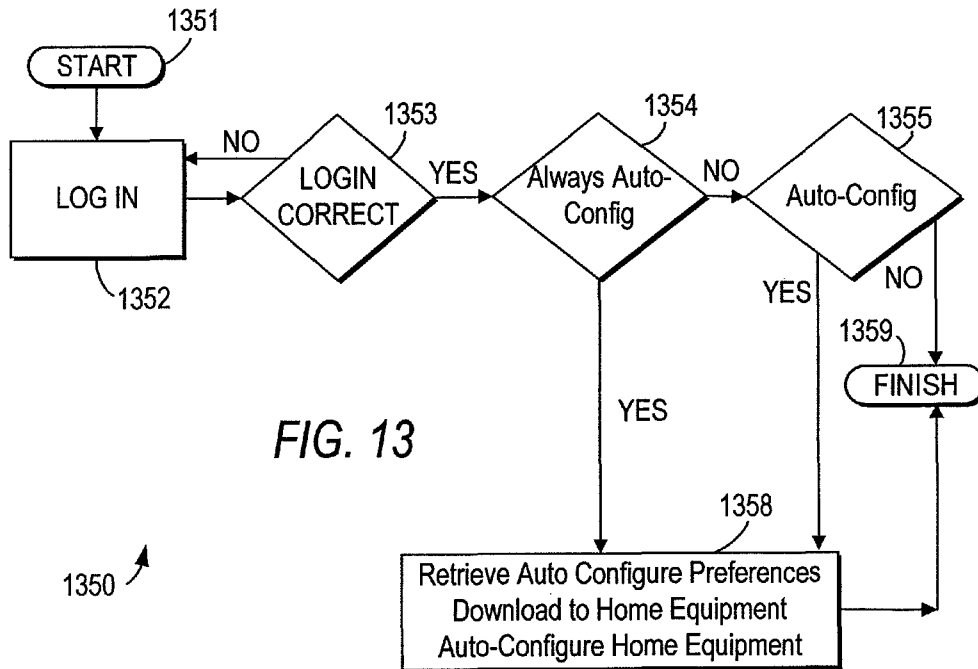
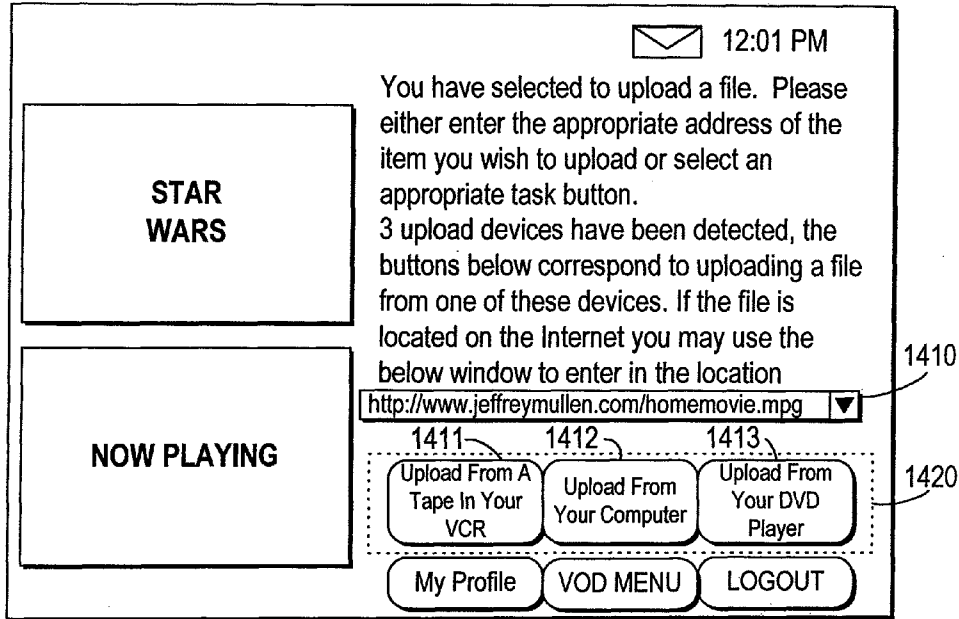
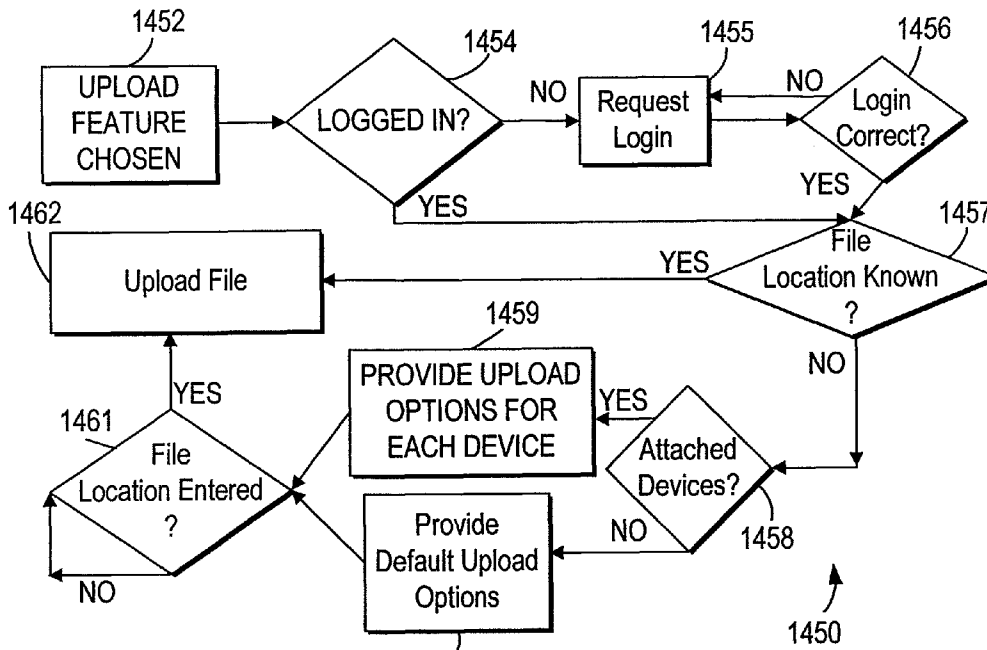


FIG. 13



1400

FIG. 14A



1460

FIG. 14B

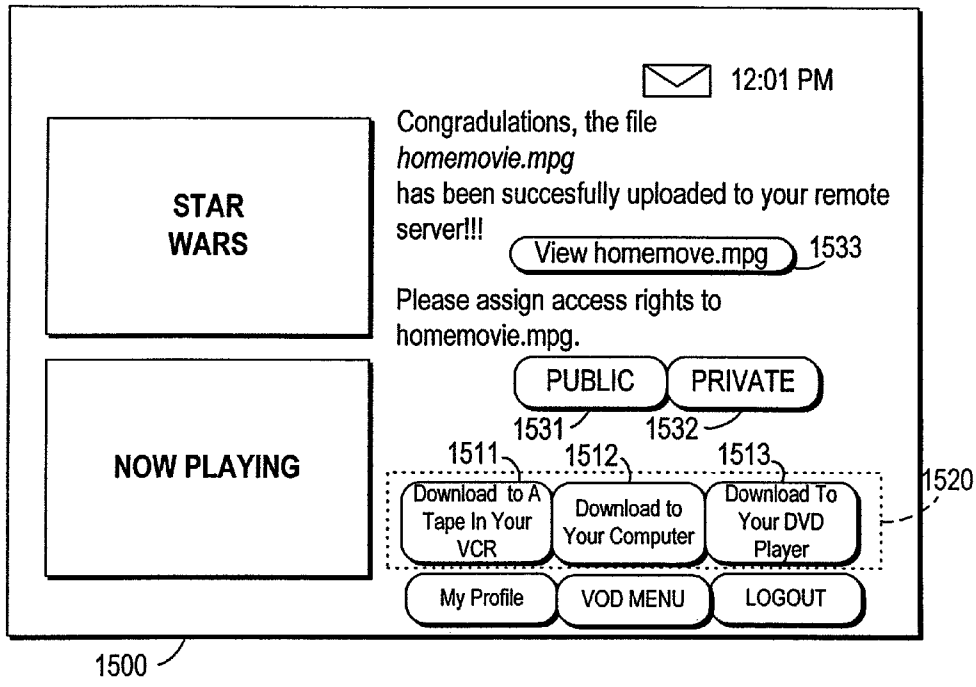


FIG. 15A

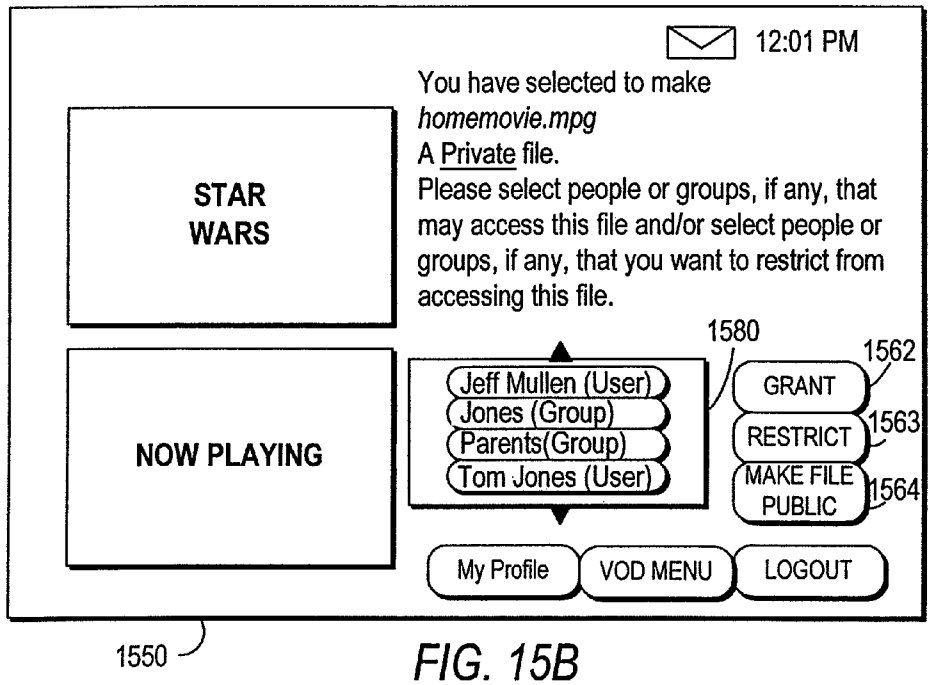
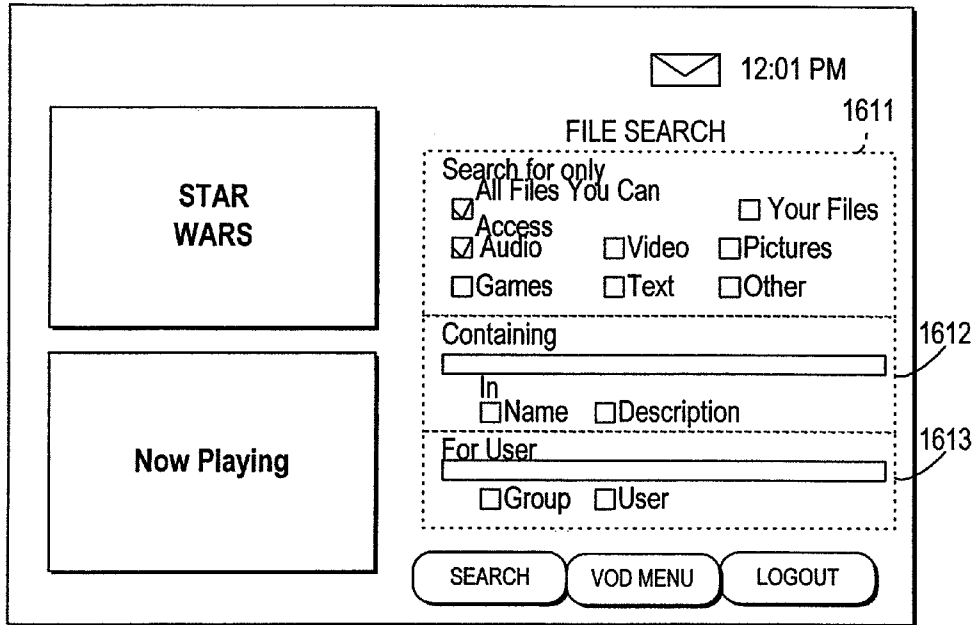
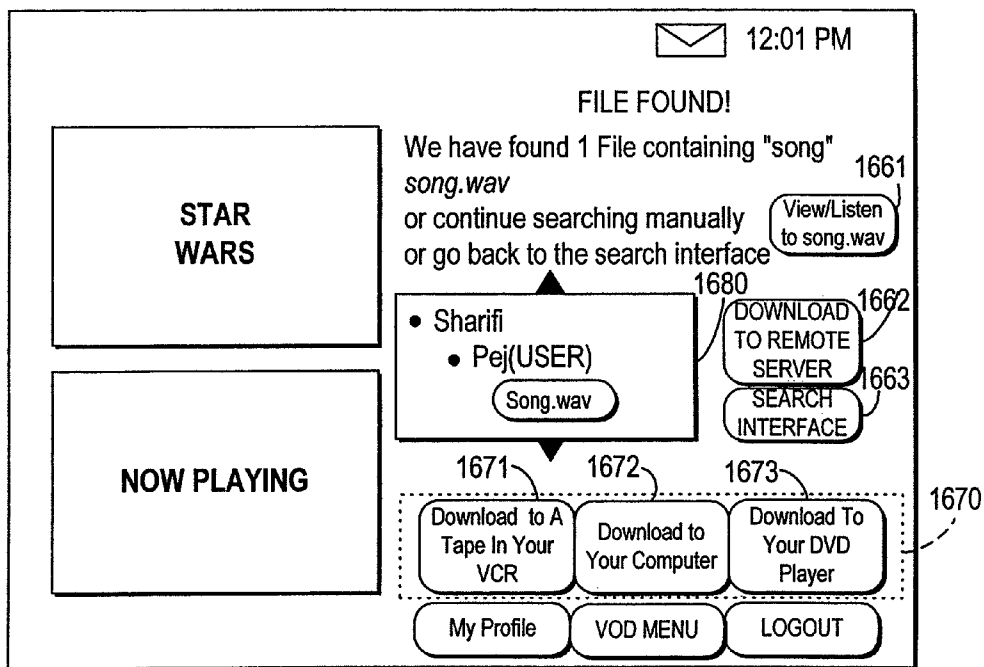


FIG. 15B



1600

FIG. 16A



1650

FIG. 16B

## SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR PROVIDING STORAGE OF DATA ON SERVERS IN AN ON-DEMAND MEDIA DELIVERY SYSTEM

### CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/559,781, filed Dec. 3, 2014, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/048,818, filed on Oct. 8, 2013 (now U.S. Pat. No. 8,973,069), which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/023,842, filed Feb. 9, 2011 (now U.S. Pat. No. 8,584,184), which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/200,593, filed Aug. 28, 2008 (now U.S. Pat. No. 7,917,933), which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/974,646, filed Oct. 9, 2001, (now U.S. Pat. No. 7,650,621), which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/239,407 filed Oct. 11, 2000 (now expired), U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/252,171 filed Nov. 20, 2000 (now expired), and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/270,351, filed Feb. 21, 2001 (now expired), which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to on-demand media delivery systems and more particularly, to on-demand media delivery systems that have user-related memory for providing system enhancements.

In some known video on-demand systems, a set-top box may be used to receive on-demand video from cable system headends. Such set-top boxes may communicate or may deliver the video and/or other functionality to television sets, VCRs, or other local devices. These systems have been deficient in allowing users to relocate their video-on-demand service to different locations. These systems may have also been deficient in providing adequate relocation techniques, deficient in allowing users to upload and access their personal videos, graphics, images, or photographs and deficient in allowing users to share media.

Systems have been developed that use hard disk technology or other recording technology to store videos of programs locally. Examples of hard disk systems are described, in Hassell et al. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/157,256 filed Sep. 17, 1996, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. Hard-disk based products have also been developed by TiVo, Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., and Replay Networks, Inc. of Mountainview, Calif. These systems have been deficient in meeting user needs. For example, these systems do not allow the user to relocate to other households with continued access to the recorded materials.

Television platforms have also been developed that include a return path from a user's set-top box to a cable system headend. For example, client-server based program guides have been developed in which set-top boxes are in client-server arrangements with the cable system headends. These arrangements allow for two-way communication between the cable system headends and set-top boxes. These servers typically provide program listings information (e.g., program titles and broadcast times) to the set-top boxes in response to requests generated from the set-top boxes. Client-server television program guides have also been developed where programming and settings may be recorded on a remote server. These known systems have been deficient in various ways.

For example, servers in such systems (servers at the cable system headends) have been deficient in providing sufficient mobility features.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In accordance with the principles of the present invention, on-demand media delivery systems and methods may be provided for remote storage of personal media of users, for sharing of stored media and for features for relocating media-on-demand services. Such features and functionality may be provided based on storing user related information on an on-demand media delivering server. Such features may be provided independent of the type of equipment (e.g., set-top box, personal computer, etc.) that is used to interact with the system.

The system may have a relocate feature that may allow a user to freeze on-demand media delivery on one user equipment and resume delivery and viewing from another user equipment (e.g., user equipment in a household that is different from the household where that user was previously watching the on-demand media delivery content when that user froze the delivery). On demand media content that is presented in a live feed may be remotely recorded for a user when a user selects to freeze the delivery of the media content.

User-specific data may sometimes be stored in a user profile. The system may allow a user profile to be remotely accessed and manipulated by a user when that user has been identified by the system. A user may also upload or download any type of data, file, or program between local user equipment and a server in the on-demand media system. Uploaded data, files, or programs may be assigned private access rights or assigned public or group access rights. Access rights may include the right to read, write, manipulate, upload, or download data, files or programs.

An auto-customization feature may be included in the on-demand media system. An on-demand media system may use stored user equipment preferences to configure and customize user equipment. The user equipment may be configured or customized when a user logs in from practically any user equipment in the system. User equipment preferences may, for example, include volume settings, preferred program settings, menu configurations, and channel block settings.

These and other features and functionalities that take advantage of the special capabilities of on-demand media servers and take advantage of storing user related information and/or personal media on an on-demand media server are also described below.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The principles and advantages of the present invention can be more clearly understood from the following detailed description considered in conjunction with the following drawings, in which the same reference numerals denote the same structural elements throughout, and in which:

FIG. 1 is a diagram that is illustrative of a network topology of an on-demand media delivery system in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 2 is a diagram that is illustrative of a network topology of an on-demand media delivery system in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 3 is a diagram that is illustrative of a remote control for an on-demand media delivery system in accordance with the principles of the present invention;



FIG. 4A is a diagram that is illustrative of a navigation display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 4B is a diagram that is illustrative of a video on demand directory display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 5A is a diagram that is illustrative of a movie listings display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 5B is a diagram that is illustrative of a movie ordering display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 6A is a diagram that is illustrative of a movie remote-control display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 6B is a diagram that is illustrative of a login display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 7A is a diagram that is illustrative of a relocate confirmation display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 7B is a diagram that is illustrative of a continue after relocate display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 7C is a flow chart that is illustrative of a relocation process in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 8 is a flow chart illustrative of a relocation process that includes a live content feed option in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 9 is a flow chart that is illustrative of a data and media access process in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 10 is a diagram that is illustrative of a profile display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 11 is a diagram that is illustrative of an account administration display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 12 is a diagram that is illustrative of an auto-configure display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 13 is a flow chart illustrative of an auto-configure process in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 14A is a diagram that is illustrative of an upload file display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 14B is a flow chart illustrative of an upload file process in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 15A is a diagram that is illustrative of a display screen for designating a file as public or private in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 15B is a diagram that is illustrative of a designate access data display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention;

FIG. 16A is a diagram that is illustrative of a file search display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention; and

FIG. 16B is a diagram that is illustrative of a file found display screen in accordance with the principles of the present invention.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Turning first to FIG. 1, network topology 100 shows one embodiment of a system architecture for an on-demand

media delivery system in accordance with the principles of the present invention. Included in network topology 100 may be any number of remote server networks 110, service providers 120, program sources 130, program listings sources 140, media distribution facilities 150, user equipment 160, communications networks 170, distribution servers 180, and remote storage devices 190.

Media may be provided from programming sources 130 to media distribution facilities such as media distribution facility 150 either directly or through communications network 170. Programming sources 130 may be any suitable source of television or music programming, such as television and music production studios, etc. Additionally, programming sources 130 may provide programming that is to be broadcast according to a schedule (e.g., a schedule that is published in advance).

On-demand media programming may be provided using distribution server 180 or other suitable on-demand media equipment. On-demand media servers or VOD servers may be servers that are tailored towards storing, manipulating, and processing images and videos. Distribution server 180 may include a plurality of servers wherein some of which are specialized servers for supporting on-demand media services. If desired, distribution server 180 or other on-demand media equipment may be located at network nodes associated with media distribution facility 150 or other suitable locations in network topology 100.

Media distribution facility 150 may be a cable system headend, a satellite television distribution facility, a television broadcast facility, or any other suitable facility for distributing on-demand media content, television, and music programming to users.

Media distribution facility 150 may also be connected to various user equipment 160. Such user equipment 160 may, for example, be located in the homes of users. User equipment 160 may include, for example, user television equipment, user computer equipment, and user audio equipment.

User equipment 160 may receive television and music programming, on-demand media programs, and other information from media distribution facility 150 either directly or through communications network 170. User equipment 160 may also transmit and receive signals from media distribution facility 150, remote server network 110, and any other device in network topology 100 through communications network 170.

Program listings source 140 may be used to provide user equipment with television program listings information such as scheduled broadcast times, titles, channels, ratings information (e.g., parental ratings and critic's ratings), detailed title descriptions, genre or category information (e.g., sports, news, movies, etc.), information on actors and actresses, running times, etc. Program listings source 140 may provide program listings information to television distribution facility 150 either directly or indirectly through communications network 170.

User equipment 160 may use the program listings information to display program listings and program information for television programming, for on-demand media programming, and for PVR programming. An interactive television program guide application or other suitable application may be used to display such information on a display device that is part of user equipment 160.

Communications network 170 may provide a communications hub between the elements in network topology 100. Communications networks 170 may include a number of

different networks such as a public switched telephone network, a packet-based network, a wireless network or the Internet.

An on-line program guide may be provided by a server located in remote server network **110**, in distribution server **180**, or by a server located in any element included in network topology **100**. Remote server **110** may include remote storage **190**. Remote storage **190** may be used to store software, media content, and data. In some embodiments, remote storage **190** may provide a user interfacing with user equipment **160** with the capability to store, manipulate, and retrieve media content, user-specific data, and any other type of data.

Remote server network **110** may include one or more VOD specialized servers. VOD servers are tailored towards storing, manipulating, and processing images and video. For example, VOD and VOD-related servers have been developed by Concurrent Computer Corporation of Atlanta, Ga., nCUBE of Foster City, Calif., DIVA Systems Corporation of Princeton, N.J., and SeaChange International of Maynard, Mass.

Interactive television applications other than program guide applications may use service providers such as service provider **120**. For example, a home shopping service may be supported by a service provider such as service provider **120** that has sales representatives, order fulfillment facilities, account maintenance facilities, and other equipment for supporting interactive home shopping features. A home shopping application that is implemented using the user equipment may be used to access the service provider to provide these features to the user. The user equipment may access service provider **120** via media distribution facility **150** or via communications network **170**.

If desired, applications such as interactive television program guide applications, home shopping applications, home banking applications, and other applications (e.g., applications related to e-mail and chat or other communications functions, etc.) may be provided as separate applications. These separate applications may be accessed through a navigation shell application (e.g., a menu application with menu options corresponding to the applications). Additionally, the features of such applications may be combined. For example, on-demand media, home shopping, and communications functions may be incorporated into the program guide or other application.

These applications or features may be implemented locally on the user equipment. The applications or features may also be implemented using a client-server architecture in which user equipment serves as a client processor, and a server, such as distribution server **180**, at media distribution facility **150** or at some other suitable location acts as a server processor. Other distributed architectures may also be used if desired.

Examples of client-server program guides are shown in Ellis et al. U.S. application Ser. No. 09/332,244, filed Jun. 11, 1959, which is hereby incorporated herein in its entirety. Examples of interactive television program guide systems with integrated program listings and video-on-demand display screens are shown in Walker et al. U.S. application Ser. No. 09/829,856, filed Apr. 10, 2001, which is hereby incorporated herein in its entirety. For clarity and brevity, FIG. **1** is illustrated to include only one of each of the elements that are shown therein. However, in implementation, network topology **100** may include more than one of the elements that are shown therein. For example, network topology **100** may include multiple media distribution facilities **180**, multiple user-equipment **160**, multiple distributions servers **180**, etc.

Turning next to FIG. **2**, network topology **200** includes select elements from network topology **100** of FIG. **1** and expands on possible arrangements for such elements.

Network topology **200** may include user equipment **260** and **265**, server network **210**, and communications network **270**. User equipment **260** and **265** are both included in network topology **200** to better illustrate the level of equipment interdependency that may be obtained in on-demand media delivery systems.

User equipment **260** and **265** may provide a user with the capability to display, retrieve, record, and manipulate user-specific data, on-demand media content, and on-demand media data. User equipment **260** and **265** may be user equipment **160** of FIG. **1**. Additionally, user equipment **260** and **265** may include input devices **261** and **266**, display devices **262** and **267**, set-top boxes **263** and **268**, and communication devices **264** and **269** respectively.

Input devices **261** and **266** may allow a user to access, control, or communicate with devices in user equipment **260** and **265** respectively. When used in conjunction with communication devices **264** and **269**, a user may communicate with, access, or program certain devices in network topology **200** via communications network **270**. Examples of input devices **261** and **266** may include, for example, remote controls, keyboards, voice recognition devices, and control panels located on the devices in user equipment **260** and **265**.

Display devices **262** and **267** may provide a medium on which on-demand media content and data may be presented or displayed to a user. Examples of display devices that may generally be used may include, for example, television sets, personal digital assistants (PDA's), computer monitors, and cell phones. Display devices **262** and **267** of FIG. **2** may be television sets, monitors, or other suitable display devices. Display devices **262** and **267** may not be limited to only visual forms of presentation. For example, if desired, on-demand audio content and data may be presented and displayed audibly to the user by display devices **262** and **267**. Display devices may also include, for example, speakers, radios, sound-systems, and earphones.

Set-top boxes **263** and **268** may be capable of retrieving and sending on-demand media content and on-demand media data to devices located outside of user equipment **260** and **265** through communication devices **264** and **269**. Examples of communication devices **264** and **269** may include, for example, local servers, telephone or cable modems, infrared ports, and wireless LAN access points. Set top boxes **263** and **268** may also contain processing and storage capabilities as well as software needed for an on-demand media delivery system. Examples of software implemented on set-top boxes **263** and **268** may include, for example, interactive television program guide applications.

For clarity and brevity, user equipment **260** and **265** are illustratively shown to include set-top boxes **263** and **268**. However, in some embodiments, user equipment systems **260** and **265** may include a personal computer that has sufficient hardware and software capability to perform the functionality described herein or may include other devices with capabilities similar to set-top boxes. If desired, user equipment may include local storage devices such as a VCR, or a digital video recorder that may provide conventional data recording and storage capabilities.

Communications network **270** may provide a communications hub and communications medium for the devices of network topology **200**. Persons skilled in the art will appreciate that communications network **270** has been provided in network topology **200** to illustrate the many different ways that the devices of network topology **200** may be connected

together. Communications network **270** may represent connections such as direct connections network connections, or combinations of direct and network connections for devices in network topology **200**. Communications network **270** may include, for example, routers, switches, wide area networks, the Internet, LANs, intranets, wireless LANs, repeaters, land-line networks, PSTN, PABX, cable television systems, etc.

Remote server network **210** may provide a remote location in which on-demand media content and on-demand media data may be stored. Remote server network **210**, which may be an on-demand media server, may be configured to store, access, and manipulate user-specific data in addition to the on-demand media content and the on-demand media data. If desired, remote server network **210** may provide a communications hub between user equipment **260** and **265** and other elements in network topology **200**. Furthermore, remote server network **210** may be part of a media distribution facility or cable system headend.

Remote server network **210** may also include any number of remote servers **211** and **212**. Examples of remote servers **211** and **212** may include virtual servers, routing servers, queuing servers, storage servers, media servers, or any other type of server. Remote server network **210** may include one or more servers.

User equipment platform independent on-demand features may be provided to users for accessing, manipulating, or storing on-demand media content and on-demand media data, and also for accessing, manipulating, or storing user-specific data.

FIG. **3** shows illustrative remote control **300**, which may be used as an input device for user equipment. Remote control **300** may include, for example, primary option buttons **310**, alpha-numeric buttons **320**, task buttons **330**, control buttons **340**, secondary option buttons **350**, and custom buttons **360**. Other arrangements of some or all of the buttons may also be used.

Primary buttons **310** provide a user with access to frequently used actions in an on-demand media delivery system. Primary buttons **310** may include display button **211**, local storage button **312**, other device button **313**, power button **314**, login button **315**, and logout button **316**. Display button **311**, local storage button **312**, and other device button **313** may be used to identify the device with which the user seeks to interact. Login and logout buttons **315** and **316** may allow a user to communicate his or her identification to the on-demand media system. This identification may be communicated through alpha-numeric buttons **320**.

Alpha-numeric buttons **320** may be used to enter, for example, numbers, letters, or an alpha-numeric string. Alpha-numeric buttons **320** may be used in conjunction with other buttons of remote control **300**. For example, if login button **315** is pressed, alpha-numeric buttons **320** may be used for alpha-numeric entry of identification information.

Task buttons **330** may provide means for directing a task to be performed by a device in the on-demand media delivery system. For example, "LREC" button **338** may be used to have a local VCR record media content that is currently being displayed by the user equipment. If "RREC" button **339** is used, currently displayed media content may be recorded on a server in a remote server network. Task buttons **330** may include, for example, play, pause, record, stop, menu, confirm, rewind, fast-forward, local record, and remote record buttons or any other task button.

Control buttons **340** may include volume control buttons **341**, navigation buttons **342**, and channel control buttons **343**. Navigation buttons **342** may be used to adjust or move a desired element (e.g., a cursor, a highlight window, etc.)

either vertically, horizontally, or both. For example, if the desired element is a cursor on an interactive program guide display screen, navigation buttons **342** may be used to move the cursor in the display screen. The "OK" key in task buttons **330** may be used in combination with navigation buttons **342** to select on-screen options.

Secondary buttons grouping **350** may include, for example, profile access, relocate, auto-configure, access rights, billing information, administration, remote access, personal data, and public data buttons. Some of these features are further discussed below.

Custom buttons grouping **360** may include buttons associated with any actions or commands that are pre-defined by a user. If desired, other keys and options may be included on remote control **300**. Functions shown on remote control **300** of FIG. **3** may alternatively be offered as on-screen options or using other input means (e.g., voice input).

FIG. **4A** shows illustrative navigation display screen **400** that may be used as a top-level display screen for an on-demand media delivery system in accordance with the principles of the present invention. Navigation display screen **400** includes media windows **401** and **402**, mail prompt **405**, time label **406**, quick fact button **408**, program listing options **410**, cable showcase options **420**, and viewer services options **430**.

Media windows **401** and **402** may be used to display user-selected media content, system-selected media content, interactive advertisements, or other content displayed through user equipment. Media windows **401** and **402** may be removed, relocated, or resized in display screen **400**.

Mail prompt **405** may be displayed to indicate new messages or selected by a user to read electronic mail or to prepare and send electronic mail. Time label **406** may be used on display screen **400** to display the current time to a user. Time label **406** may be tailored by the user to also display other time critical information. Quick fact button **408** may display a fact of possible interest (e.g., an interactive advertisement) in display screen **400**. Quick fact button **408** may be selected to take further action or to display a related display screen.

Program listing options **410** may include options for viewing program listings by time, by channel, or by genre (e.g., sports, children, etc.). Program listings options **410** may also include an option for searching for programs of interest (e.g., using keywords, based on a title search, based on an actor search, etc.). Program listings options **410** may include an option to view a user's favorite program listings.

Cable showcase options **420** may include options for accessing video-on-demand program listings, pay-per-view program listings, pay-per-view event listings, premium program listings, music program listings, or adult program listings.

A highlight window or cursor may be used to move within a display screen. For example, cursor **440** may be used to select options in display screen **400**. Remote control **300** (FIG. **3**), particularly navigation buttons **342** (FIG. **3**), may be used for moving cursor **440** within display screen **400**. The area upon which cursor **440** is positioned over may be selected by pressing a select, enter, or OK key, such as remote control button **335** of FIG. **3**.

Screen **400** may also contain viewer services options **430**. Suitable viewer services options **430** may include, for example, an option to access features and/or information from a personal video recorder, an option to access messages (either e-mail messages or messages provided from a television system service provider), an option to adjust parental control settings (e.g., blocked channels or ratings, etc.), an option to set or view profile data (e.g., favorite channels, etc.),

an option to set up the program guide or user equipment, an option to exit display screen **400**, and an option to login to the system.

For brevity and clarity, programming and other media that is available for viewing, but is without a scheduled air time is primarily discussed in the context of video-on-demand programming.

If the user selects video-on-demand (VOD) option **421**, the program guide may present the user with a screen such as video-on-demand display screen **450** of FIG. 4B. Display screen **450** may contain various options that allow the user to view video-on-demand program listings organized by different criteria such as genres (e.g., family, action, drama, comedy, kids, thrillers, classics, etc.). If the user selects movies A-Z button **452** of display screen **400**, the program guide may present display screen **500** of FIG. 5A in which video-on-demand program listings are listed alphabetically.

Active area **507** may be present in many different display screens. Active area **507** may be an interactive advertisement. Illustrative ordering display screen **550** of FIG. 5B may be displayed when a user selects a VOD listing such as a listing for Star Wars from display screen region **540** of FIG. 5A or from active area **507** of FIG. 5A. Video-on-demand ordering display screen **550** may be displayed through any other suitable technique.

Display screen **550** may contain information region **552** that includes information on the title, purchase price, running time, rating, and other information related to the user's selection. A detailed information region such as information region **551** may also be displayed. Region **551** may include a detailed description of the VOD listing, information on the actors in the movie, the running time, the year of release, etc.

If the user selects back option **556**, the user may be taken back to display screen **500** of FIG. 5A. If the user desires to purchase the video-on-demand program, the user may use remote control **300** of FIG. 3 to enter the user's login identification and associated password information. Other user identification techniques may also be used. These identification structures may support the entry, for example, of a purchase code or personal identification number (PIN) in region **553**.

When valid login information is entered and a purchase button is selected (e.g., button **557**), the distribution of the selected video-on-demand program may be authorized to the user from server **180** or remote server network **110** of FIG. 1 or other suitable distribution source to the user who is currently logged into the system. The requested video-on-demand program may be displayed in display screen **600** of FIG. 6A.

Region **608** may be displayed in display screen **600** and may contain information on the program title and the time remaining in the current video-on-demand program. Region **608** may also contain a selectable advertisement. Region **608** may be provided as an overlay over the video-on-demand program that is being presented, as an L-shaped frame region surrounding a reduced-size video window, or in any other suitable configuration or layout. Region **608** may be invoked whenever a user presses an appropriate key on remote control **300** of FIG. 3 and may be removed, for example, after a specified period of inactivity.

Primary on-screen control options **610** may be included in display screen **600** to give users one way of controlling the on-demand media content being displayed in window **601**. Primary control options **610** may be selected by the user, for example, to play, pause, stop, rewind, record locally, record remotely, or fast-forward the video-on-demand program. Hide option **615** may also be included in control options **610**.

When selected, hide option **615** may remove all elements other than window **601** from display screen **600**.

When the user selects a control command, the program guide may direct server **180** of FIG. 1, a server located in remote server **110**, or other suitable equipment to perform the requested function. For example, when the user selects the remote record option **619**, the program guide may direct the server in remote server network **110** to record the video-on-demand program on the relevant storage space **190**. When the user selects record option **619**, the server may record some or all of the video-on-demand program that is currently available to the user. These are merely illustrative examples and any suitable technique for handling video-on-demand recordings may be used if desired.

If the user selects rewind option **616**, the program guide may direct the appropriate device, such as server **180** of FIG. 1, to skip to an earlier portion of the video-on-demand program. A real-time rewind process may be used in which the video-on-demand programming is displayed during the rewind operation. Commands for pausing, playing and fast-forwarding may be handled similarly.

FIG. 6B shows illustrative primary login display screen **650**. Login display screen **650** may include an enter identification region **670** in which user identification may be entered by a user (e.g., using alpha-numeric keypad **660**). Additionally, options region **680** may be included in display screen **650**. Options region **680** may include options that are used to access, for example, a user's profile, a prior display screen, help information, a VOD menu, and/or login/logout options. Once an appropriate identification information is entered into identification region **670**, a user may use login/logout button **685** to send the user's identification information to remote server network **110** or any other suitable device in network topology **100** of FIG. 1. Other techniques for login may also be used. For example, if a user has already been identified by the user, the system may not be required to submit further information.

A relocate feature may be included in the on-demand media system. This relocate feature may allow a user to freeze media-on demand content being presented on one user equipment and switch to some other user equipment to resume the presentation of the media on-demand content (i.e., resume from the point at which the user had frozen the content). The user equipment may be equipment such as user equipment **260** and **265** of FIG. 2. If the user wants to continue watching the on-demand media content at a friend's house (e.g., user equipment system **265** of FIG. 2), the user may only have to use the relocate feature to freeze the on-demand media content and relocate to the friend's house to resume the on-demand media content.

FIG. 7A shows an illustrative relocate feature confirmation display screen **700**. Display screen **700** may be displayed when a command from remote control **300** of FIG. 3 is selected or when an appropriate option on an on-demand media display screen is selected to indicate a user's interest to freeze the program. If a user wants to confirm a freeze request, option **710** may be selected. If a user does not want to confirm the freeze request, option **720** may be selected. If desired, a user may freeze a VOD program by simply selecting the relocate feature from a remote control or from an earlier on-screen menu. If the user has not previously logged in or otherwise been identified, the user may be asked to log in or to provide identification information when making a freeze request.

FIG. 7B shows illustrative relocation display screen **750** that may be displayed when a command from remote control **300** of FIG. 3 is selected or when an appropriate option on an

on-demand media display screen is selected to resume on-demand media that was frozen earlier by the user. Option **740** may be selected if a user wants to start to view the media from the frozen point on user equipment that is different (e.g., different household, different subscriber site, different room, different equipment platform, etc.) than that which was used to freeze the media.

When a user selects continue option **740**, the media may be presented on the current user equipment starting from the frozen point. If desired, media may be queued to the frozen point for presentation to a user when a user who had previously selected a freeze (or relocated) option logs into the system. Also, if desired, the media may be queued selectively upon user request (e.g., user selects a resume from frozen point option). If the user has not previously logged in or otherwise been identified, the user may be asked to log in or asked to provide identification information when making a resume request. The system may also allow the user to select from multiple programs which may have been previously frozen by the user.

When the relocate feature is first selected by a user, remote server network **110** of FIG. **1** may, for example, pause the on-demand media content being viewed by the user and store a content location reference to an appropriate user-specific account. After the user switches to a different location and requests that the paused content be appropriately delivered, remote server network **110** may retrieve the appropriate content location reference and continue delivering the media content from the point at which the user paused the content. Before the media content may be delivered, the remote server network may require that the user be identified so that the appropriate user-specific data and/or a user-specific account information, may be located and accessed.

User-specific data or account information may be stored in a section of remote server network **110** (FIG. **1**) dedicated to the user. Remote server network **110** (FIG. **1**) may be a VOD server that is configured to store such information and data. An account on remote server network **110** (FIG. **1**) may also be used to store that user's personal images or video. Remote server network (FIG. **1**) may allow users to access their personal images or videos from their own home or from user equipment at other locations.

FIG. **7C** is a flow chart of illustrative relocation process **760** that shows how data is stored and accessed when a relocate feature is selected. Process **760** begins with start step **761** that may include almost any interaction with the media-delivery system that results in the relocation feature being presented to the user. Start step **761** may, for example, be a user interaction that brings up relocate display screen **700** of FIG. **7A**. At step **762**, a user may be given an opportunity to choose or confirm the relocate feature.

If desired, step **762** may include step **771** for identifying a current user (e.g., identifying a current user on a first user equipment). User identification step **771** may provide the user with the ability to log into the on-demand media system, which may include prompting the user for an identification and/or password. Step **771** may be performed, for example, in response to a user selecting the relocate feature.

If desired, step **771** may be part of start step **761** to allow the system to identify the current user before the relocate feature is selected by the user.

The on-demand media system may then save the user's current position (step **763**) when the user selects the relocate feature. Saving the current position may involve, for example, saving a pointer that identifies where the media content was 'frozen' or paused by the relocate feature. If the user was identified in step **771**, process **760** may store any data relevant

to the operation of the relocate feature in storage space associated with the user. If desired, saving the current position may involve recording the media content from the point at which the relocate feature was chosen. At step **764**, process **760** may enter an idle mode until a user selects to resume reception. Step **764** may include step **772** for identifying the current user (e.g., identifying a current user on a second user equipment). Step **772** may be performed when a user selects to resume media using the relocate feature. At step **772**, the system may provide a current user with the ability to log into the on-demand media system, which may include prompting the user for an identification and/or password. If desired, step **772** may be performed before the current user selects to resume media using the relocate feature.

At step **765**, the location of the media content that was being viewed when the relocate feature was initially selected may be retrieved. If the user was identified in step **772**, data associated with the operation of the relocate feature may be retrieved from storage space associated with the current user.

If a pointer was stored, the system may find the correct location of content in the on-demand media delivery system using the pointer and continue playing the media from that point (Step **765**). If desired, the media may have been remotely recorded from the point at which the relocate feature was selected. In such embodiments, the system will simply begin playing content from the point at which the content was recorded. After the content has been successfully retrieved and resumed, finish step **766** may occur which may denote the end of process **760**.

FIG. **8** illustrates relocation process **880** and is similar to process **760**, but includes the possibility of relocating while watching live content. Steps **881**, **882**, **891**, **886**, **892**, and **888** are essentially the same as steps **761**, **762**, **771**, **764**, **772**, and **766** of FIG. **7C**, respectively. At live feed check step **883**, the system may determine if the current media is a live feed. If the media is not a live feed, step **885** is performed, which involves storing the current position of the media. If the media is a live feed, the media may be remotely recorded at step **884**. After step **884** occurs, the position of the media may be stored at step **885**. If desired, the position of the media may be stored in the form of a pointer. During step **886**, the system may be in an idle state, waiting for the user to indicate that the user has relocated to new user equipment. If desired, process **880** may include steps **891** and **892** at particular points in process **882** as shown and/or discussed above in connection with steps **771** and **772** of FIG. **7C** for identifying a current user at a first user equipment and at a second user equipment when a user has relocated to the second user equipment. After a user has relocated, the system may, in step **887**, determine the stored media position, retrieve the stored media position, and then continue playing the media from the stored media position. Once play commences, finish step **888** is reached and the user is successfully relocated.

A remote on-demand media server may be configured to store and deliver user-specific media (e.g., pictures, videocam recordings, etc.), or user uploaded data or media. Access to such data and media may be controlled in a variety of ways.

FIG. **9** shows illustrative data and media access process **900** for remote servers. At step **901**, a static request from the on-demand media system or a manual request from a user interfacing with user equipment may be received. The request may be associated with the retrieval of media content or user-specific data.

To retrieve media content, server **180** of FIG. **1** may be accessed. At step **902**, in response to a request for user-specific data, the appropriate device in network topology **100** of FIG. **1** may be checked to determine if any type of autho-

rization is needed to access the requested data. At step 903, in response to a request for media content, the system may check appropriate devices in network topology 100 of FIG. 1 to determine if any type of authorization to access the requested media content is needed.

If access to the data or media does not need any type of authorization, the data or media may be retrieved and the user may be provided with an opportunity to access the data or the media at steps 907 and 908. Data or media that may not require access privileges may include, for example, data or media defined by a user as public.

If authorization is needed, then at step 904 or at step 905, a request may be sent to determine if the user has permission to access the desired data or media. Steps 904 and 905 may include asking the user for an account identity and/or password. At step 906, users may be denied access when the users have not been given access rights for the desired data or media. If a user does have permission to access the desired data or media, the user may be given access to the data at step 907 or access to the media at step 908.

If desired, steps 902 and 903 may be combined. If desired, steps 904 and 905 may be combined. Also if desired, 907 and 908 may be combined.

As mentioned above, the on-demand media system realizes many unique features in utilizing the capabilities of remote storage and remote access. Some of such unique features may be realized in connection with remotely stored user profiles or remotely stored user accounts.

An on-demand media delivery system may have an account for a user or a group of users (e.g., a household) that may be used to store user profiles for users associated with the account. A user profile may act as a governing data structure through which user-specific data and on-demand media content and data may be accessed, stored, and retrieved.

Remote server network 110 of FIG. 1 may be partitioned and formatted to include a user account for any user or group of users in which account-specific data and on-demand media content may be stored, manipulated, and accessed.

FIG. 10 shows illustrative profile display screen 1000 that may include user identification information 1005 to show who is currently recognized by the system. If a new user wishes to login, new login option 1031 may be selected and a login display screen such as display screen 650 of FIG. 6B may be initiated. If the user desires an option that is not present on display screen 1100, more options button 1032 may be selected.

Region 1010 includes a number of different user-selectable options such as a preferences option as shown. These options may allow the user to access or use locally or remotely stored data or media when the user is logged into the system.

FIG. 11 shows illustrative account administration display screen 1150 that may be displayed when account administration option 1034 of FIG. 10 is selected. Account information 1151 may be displayed on display screen 1150 to show which user is currently recognized and to identify the administrative position of that user. Account administration window 1160 may be located on display screen 1150 and may contain a list of users or groups that are under the recognized user's account. The recognized user may change the properties of the users or groups in window 1160 through administrative controls 1170. A user may change properties of a user or a group by first selecting a user or group from window 1160 (e.g., pressing a data entry key when a highlighted window is positioned over a user or group) and next positioning a cursor or highlight window on one of the options in controls 1170 to take desired action. Examples of controls that may be included in administrative controls 1170 may include, for

example, add now group, add new user, restrict group, restrict user, limit group, limit user, delete group, delete user, create a new account for a user, and create a new account for a group.

Storing user-specific data such as the user's preferences (e.g., preferences in general, preferences for on-demand media, etc.) in a remote server such as a VOD server may allow for a personal auto-configure feature that would follow a user to move from equipment to equipment. This feature may allow preferences to be retrieved and executed by user equipment after the user has been identified by the system (e.g., identified by a remote server network). Some categories of preferences and user-specific information that may be used in an auto-configure feature may include, for example, volume settings, favorite channels, reminders, information about user-recorded on-demand media content, the user's last activity, auto-record times, as well as any other preference or activity. For example, after a user is verified by a remote server network, the user equipment may selectively or automatically be configured to match or use some or all of the user's remotely stored preferences.

FIG. 12 shows illustrative auto-configure display screen 1200, which may be initiated after a user has logged in via a login display screen (e.g., display screen 650 of FIG. 6B). Display screen 1200 may allow a user to select have user equipment auto configured. The user equipment may be user equipment that is currently being used that user. The user equipment may be auto-configured by downloading user-related data and information and processing the data and information on the user equipment to suit the current user.

Information region 1210 may be present on display screen 1200 and may include data from a user's profile or data related to a user's login. Configure options 1220 may be included on display screen 1200. Information stored in a user's profile may be accessed to perform a number of activities when one of options 1220 are selected. The options displayed among in configure options 1220 may vary depending on types of the information that are stored in a particular user's profile. Examples of configuration options 1220 may include, for example, auto-configuration options, last activity options, favorite show option, last show option, and favorite activity option.

Always auto-configure option 1211 may be selected by a user to automatically configured user equipment with the user's personal information whenever the user logs into the system. Auto-configure option 1212 may be displayed when always auto configure option 1211 was not previously selected by the user. Auto-configure option 1212 may be selected to auto-configure the currently used user equipment. User equipment settings may be deleted or reset by the user equipment settings by after a user has logged off and is no longer recognized to be the user equipment.

FIG. 13 shows illustrative process 1350 that may be involved in automatically configuring user equipment. The process may begin at start step 1351, when, for example, an on-demand media delivery system is activated. A user may be allowed to log into the system at step 1352. At step 1353, the user's login information may be verified. At step 1354, if the login information that is entered is valid, the system may check to see if the account of the logged in user indicates that the always auto-configure feature is selected. If the account shows the always auto-configure feature to be selected, the user equipment that was used for logging into the system may be automatically configured with that user's preference information at step 1358.

At step 1358, auto-configuration preferences and information may be retrieved and downloaded to the currently-used

## 15

user equipment and the user equipment may be configured based on the preferences and information.

If the option to always auto-configure was not selected, a user may be provided with an opportunity to have the currently-used user equipment automatically configured for the current login at step 1355. Step 1358 may be performed when the user selects the auto-configure option during the current login. At finish step 1359, a user may be allowed to resume other activity. In this technique, some or all of a user's profile or preferences may be stored at a remote server.

The on-demand media delivery system may also contain an upload feature. FIG. 14A depicts an illustrative upload file display screen 1400 which may be initiated in order to upload a file. If desired, the upload feature may include a process that automatically scans user equipment for upload devices. Upload device buttons 1420 may be displayed on display screen 1400 when different file sources are available. For example, display screen 1400 may include VCR upload button 1411, computer upload button 1412, and DVD player upload button 1413. A user may be allowed to select a button from buttons 1420 to upload data from the device associated with that button.

The upload feature may also include an Internet address entry box 1410. A user may type or select a file address in box 1410. The on-demand media system may search the Internet for a file based on the file address and may upload the file. A user may select practically any file to upload when the file is found and have the file stored on a remote server of the on-demand media system.

Files uploaded to the remote server (e.g., VOD server) may also be downloaded to user equipment to be presented to a user. Files may be transferred from one user equipment to a different user equipment system through a media-on-demand remote server. Files may include almost any type of data, program, or content. Examples of files that may be uploaded include, for example, pictures, movies, songs, video games, documents, e-mails, and Internet Web pages. Files such as pictures, movies, songs, video, or other audio-visuals materials may be of particular interest because on-demand media servers are particularly suited for the delivery and presentation of audio-visuals to users.

Process 1450 is illustrated in FIG. 14B to show illustrative steps that may be involved in uploading a file to a device such as a VOD server. At step 1452, a user may be provided with an opportunity to select an upload feature. At step 1454, the on-demand media system may check to see if a user is currently logged into the system. If a user is not currently logged in, user login may be requested at step 1455. At step 1456 the system may check to see whether the login was valid. The upload process may commence at step 1457 when the current user is logged into the system.

At step 1457, the system will determine if file location information has been given by the user. If desired, the system may search the user equipment for file source devices. If file source devices are found, appropriate upload options may be presented at step 1459. These options may be presented to a user in the form of device buttons 1410 of FIG. 14A. If no devices were found at step 1458, default options may be presented to the user at step 1460. Default options may include, for example, an Internet upload box or a list of possible storage devices that the user equipment may include. At step 1461, a user may be provided with an opportunity to select a file location for upload using the presented options. At step 1462, the selected file may be uploaded. If desired, at step 1472, the system may convert file formats for files that are being uploaded (e.g., convert JPG files to MPEG files) and/or may convert analog signals to digital file format.

## 16

After a file has been uploaded in step 1462, a user may want to assign access rights to that file. A user may also want to download the file to a different device in the on-demand media system. FIG. 15A is an illustration of display screen 1500 which may allow a user to download a recently uploaded file or to assign access rights to that file.

If a user desires to designate an uploaded file as a public file, public button 1531 may be selected. If a user desires to designate an uploaded file as a private file, private button 1532 may be selected. Download buttons 1520 may also be included in display screen 1500. If desired, the system may convert file formats for files that are downloaded (e.g., convert JPG files to MPEG files) and/or may provide digital to analog format conversions. Examples of such buttons may include for example, download to VCR button 1511, download to computer button 1512, and download to DVD player button 1513. If desired, however, the user may be presented with an option to have the file, which may be an audiovisual file, displayed or played back for the user. For example, the system may present the user with "view on your TV" option 1533, which may allow the user to view the file on the user's television set.

Files that are designated as private may be files that are associated with a particular user or with particular groups of users that have access rights to the file to the exclusion of others. Access may be limited to certain activities, which may include, for example, downloading, viewing, deleting, writing, and manipulating a file.

FIG. 15B illustrates display screen 1550, in which a user may grant and restrict access to particular users or groups of users in the on-demand media system. Display screen 1550 may include identity listings 1580 that contains a list of users and groups in the on-demand media system. After selecting a user or group from listings 1580 (e.g., by navigating on a listing and pressing a select key), a user may use grant button 1562 to grant access to a selected user or group. A user may select restrict button 1563 to restrict access to selected user or groups. If the user decides to make the file a public file, the user may select public button 1564.

The on-demand media system may include a file search feature to aid users in locating files. FIG. 16A illustrates display screen 1600 from which a user may search for files on the on-demand media system. Display screen 1600 may contain search-type listings 1611. Listings 1611 may include options that allow a user to designate which types of files are to be located in a search. Examples of file types in listings 1611 may include, files to which the user has access rights, files associated with the current user, files for the presentation of audiovisuals such as pictures, games, or videos, or files for any other type of data.

Search listings 1612 may be included in display screen 1600 to give a user capabilities to narrow a search. A user may use listings 1612 to enter searchable text that may be associated with either a file's title or description. Identity search listings box 1613 may also be included in display screen 1600 to narrow a search even further. Box 1613 gives a user the capabilities to search for files associated with specific identities. After one or more files have been found by the on-demand media system, the user may download the file either to the remote server or to a device in the user equipment system.

FIG. 16B is an illustration of display screen 1650 that allows a user to download files which were located in a file search. Display screen 1650 may contain found files listings box 1680, in which the found files may be listed. Box 1680 may list found files in any manner, such as alphabetically, and if desired may include a data or ownership hierarchy showing

17

where the file was found in the system. Files from box 1680 may be downloaded to a remote server with the selection of a download button, such as download button 1662. For example, a user may select a file in box 1680 and then move a cursor to button 1662 to select that button. Device download buttons 1670 may also be included in display screen 1650 based on what devices are included in the currently-used user equipment. Download buttons may include for example, download to VCR button 1671, download to computer button 1672, download to DVD player button 1673, or any other suitable button for downloading files to a local device. If desired, the system may convert file formats for files that are downloaded (e.g., convert JPG files to MPEG files) and/or may provide digital to analog format conversions. Additionally, the user may be presented with view file option 1661, which may allow the user to view files located in the file search on the user equipment. See also "view on your TV" option 1533 of FIG. 15A, which essentially provides the same functionality.

For clarity and brevity, the features of the systems that are described herein are primarily discussed in the context of video-on-demand services. The features may also be implemented with other types of media on-demand services. Media on-demand services may be used to mass distribute movies, programs, music albums, etc. to users. User equipment and remote network servers may be configured for users to store personal media such as photographs, home videos, old recordings, or other media on a remote server for on-demand access by the user at a later time. The user as described above may associate desired access rights with the media that the user stores on the remote server.

Some or all of the features that are described herein may be implemented as part of an interactive television program guide, as part of a media on-demand application, as part of a dedicated application for those features; or implemented using a combination of such applications.

If desired, in connection with the relocate feature, the system may prompt a user to select whether to freeze on-demand-media of the user when the user is logging out of the system. Also, if desired, in connection with the relocate feature, the system may allow the user to resume the presentation of on-demand-media from a different point than the point at which the on-demand media may have been frozen. For example, the system may provide the user with an option to resume the presentation of on-demand media from the beginning of the media when the user relocates and exercise the relocate feature. The system may further allow the user to rewind the media past the point at which the media frozen.

The foregoing is merely illustrative of the principles of this invention and various modifications may be made by those skilled in the art without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention.

What is claimed is:

1. A first user equipment configured to:

receive, using control circuitry, a selection of a media asset identifier corresponding to media content, wherein the media content was previously accessed by second user equipment, wherein a request to pause access to the media content was received by the second user equipment when the media content was previously accessed by the second user equipment, and wherein a position, in the media content, that corresponds to a pause point, was stored in a data structure of a profile of a user in a storage device remote from the first user equipment when the request to pause access to the media content was received by the second user equipment;

18

access the data structure of the profile of the user; access, from the data structure, the position that corresponds to the pause point; retrieve the position that corresponds to the pause point from the data structure; determine, based on information in the data structure, that the media content was previously accessed by the second user equipment; based on the receiving: cause to be simultaneously displayed a first option and a second option; determine whether the first option or the second option is selected by the user; and when it is determined that the first option is selected by the user: generate a request including a position identifier that identifies the retrieved position that corresponds to the pause point, transmit the request, and receive, from the position that corresponds to the pause point, based on the position identifier included in the request, the media content; and when it is determined that the second option is selected by the user: access the media content starting from a second point in the media content which is prior to the position.

2. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the first user equipment is further configured to generate an instruction to display the media content from the first point in the media content when it is determined that the first option was selected.

3. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the first user equipment is further configured to generate an instruction to display the media content from the second point in the media content when it is determined that the second option was selected.

4. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the second point is selected by the user using the first user equipment.

5. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the first user equipment is further configured, when accessing the data structure of the profile of the user, to:

generate a login option to be displayed to the user using the first user equipment; receive a communication including login identification and associated password information from the user; generate a request for authorization; transmit the request for authorization; and receive, based on a determination that the login identification and associated password information are valid, authorization to access the data structure of the profile of the user.

6. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the first user equipment is further configured to generate for display a third option that causes, responsive to user selection, the first user equipment to display the media content from a point in the media content that is after the position.

7. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the first user equipment is further configured to receive, either (1) an indication of program type, or (2) a text string; and in response to the receiving of either the indication of program type or the text string, receive search results including the previously accessed media content.

8. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein receiving the selection of the media asset identifier corresponding to media content comprises:



## 19

receiving user input that identifies the user; and  
in response to receiving the user input, automatically configuring the first user equipment to generate for display the first option and the second option.

9. The first user equipment of claim 1, wherein the position is associated with an account associated with the user of the second user equipment, the second user equipment, or user-specific data.

10. A system comprising:

a first user equipment configured to:

receive a request to pause access to a media content;  
cause to be stored, in a data structure of a profile of a user in a storage device remote from the first user equipment, when the request to pause access to the media content is received, a position, in the media content, that corresponds to a pause point; and

a second user equipment configured to:

access the data structure of the profile of the user;  
access, from the data structure, the position that corresponds to the pause point;  
retrieve the position that corresponds to the pause point from the data structure;  
receive a selection of a media asset identifier corresponding to the media content;  
determine, based on information in the data structure, that the media content was previously accessed by the first user equipment;

based on the receiving of the selection of the media asset identifier corresponding to the media content:

cause to be simultaneously displayed at the second user equipment a first option and a second option;  
determine whether the first option or the second option is selected by the user; and

when it is determined that the first option is selected by the user:

generate a request including a position identifier that identifies the position that corresponds to the pause point,

transmit the request, and

receive, from the position that corresponds to the pause point, based on the position identifier included in the request, the media content; and

when it is determined that the second option is selected by the user:

access the media content starting from a second point in the media content which is prior to the position.

11. The system of claim 10, wherein the second user equipment is further configured to generate an instruction to display the media content at the second user equipment from the first point in the media content when it is determined that the first option was selected.

12. The system of claim 10, wherein the second user equipment is further configured to generate an instruction to display the media content at the second user equipment from the second point in the media content when it is determined that the second option was selected.

13. The system of claim 10, wherein the second point is selected by the user using the second equipment.

14. The system of claim 10, wherein the second user equipment is further configured, when accessing the data structure of the profile of the user, to:

generate a login option to be displayed to the user at the second user equipment;

receive a communication including login identification and associated password information from the user;

generate a request for authorization;

## 20

transmit the request for authorization; and  
receive, based on a determination that the login identification and associated password information are valid, authorization to access the data structure of the profile of the user.

15. The system of claim 10, wherein the second user equipment is further configured to display a third option that causes, responsive to user selection, the second user equipment to display the media content from a point in the media content that is after the position.

16. The system of claim 10, wherein the second user equipment is further configured to:

receive either (1) an indication of program type, or (2) a text string; and

in response to the receiving of either the indication of program type or the text string, receive search results including the previously accessed media content.

17. The system of claim 10, wherein receiving the selection of the media asset identifier corresponding to media content comprises:

receiving user input that identifies the user; and  
in response to receiving the user input, automatically configuring the second user equipment to generate for display the first option and the second option.

18. The system of claim 10, wherein the position is associated with an account associated with the user of the first user equipment, the first user equipment, or user-specific data.

19. A system comprising a server configured to:

receive, with circuitry, a first communication from first user equipment requesting that delivery of media content to the first user equipment be paused;

based on receiving the first communication, cause a position, in the media content, that corresponds to a pause point, to be stored in a data structure of a profile of a user in a storage device remote from the first user equipment;

determine, based on information in the data structure, that the media content was previously accessed by the first user equipment;

cause to be simultaneously displayed on second user equipment a first option and a second option;

cause the second user equipment to:

access the data structure of the profile of the user;

access, from the data structure stored on the storage device remote from the first user equipment, the position that corresponds to the pause point;

retrieve the position that corresponds to the pause point from the data structure;

determine whether the first option or the second option is selected by the user; and

when it is determined that the first option is selected by the user:

generate a request including a position identifier that identifies the position that corresponds to the pause point;

transmit the request; and

cause delivery of the media content to the second user equipment starting from the position that corresponds to the pause point, based on the position identifier included in the request; and

when it is determined that the second option is selected by the user:

cause delivery of the media content to the second user equipment starting from a second point in the media content which is prior to the position.

20. The system of claim 19, wherein the server is further configured to generate an instruction to display the media content at the second user equipment from the first point in the

## 21

media content when it is determined that the first option was selected at the second user equipment.

21. The system of claim 19, wherein the server is further configured to generate an instruction to display the media content at the second user equipment from the second point in the media content when it is determined that the second option was selected at the second user equipment.

22. The system of claim 19, wherein the second point is selected by the user using the second equipment.

23. The system of claim 19, wherein the server is further configured, when accessing the data structure of the profile of the user, to:

generate a login option to be displayed to the user using the second user equipment;

receive a communication including login identification and associated password information from the user;

generate a request for authorization;

transmit the request for authorization; and

receive, based on a determination that the login identification and associated password information are valid, authorization to access the data structure of the profile of the user.

24. The system of claim 19, wherein the server is further configured to generate for display, on the second user equipment, a third option that causes, responsive to user selection, the second user equipment to display the media content from a point in the media content that is after the position.

25. The system of claim 19, wherein the server is further configured to:

receive, at the second user equipment, either (1) an indication of program type, or (2) a text string; and

in response to the receiving of either the indication of program type or the text string, receive at the second user equipment, search results including the previously accessed media content.

26. The system of claim 19, wherein receiving the first communication from the first user equipment comprises:

receiving user input that identifies the user; and

in response to receiving the user input, automatically configuring the second user equipment to generate for display the first option and the second option.

## 22

27. The system of claim 19, wherein the position is associated with an account associated with the user of the first user equipment, the first user equipment, or user-specific data.

28. A method comprising:

receiving, at a first user equipment, a request to pause access to media content;

causing to be stored, in a data structure of a profile of a user in a storage device remote from the first user equipment, when the request to pause access to the media content is received, a position, in the media content, that corresponds to a pause point;

accessing the data structure of the profile of the user;

accessing, from the data structure, the position that corresponds to the pause point;

retrieving the position that corresponds to the pause point from the data structure;

determining, based on information in the data structure, that the media content was previously accessed by the first user equipment;

receiving at a second user equipment a selection of a media asset identifier corresponding to the media content;

causing to be simultaneously displayed at the second user equipment, based on the receiving, a first option and a second option;

determining whether the first option or the second option is selected by the user; and

when it is determined that the first option is selected by the user:

generating a request including a position identifier that identifies the position that corresponds to the pause point,

transmitting the request, and

receiving, from the position that corresponds to the pause point, based on the position identifier included in the request, the media content; and

when it is determined that the second option is selected by the user:

accessing the media content starting from a second point in the media content which is prior to the position.

\* \* \* \* \*